



USAID
FROM THE AMERICAN PEOPLE

2009 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT

OCTOBER 1, 2008 TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2009

FISH DOCUMENT NO. 45-FISH/2009
VERSION: FINAL



The FISHERIES IMPROVED FOR SUSTAINABLE HARVEST Project

NOVEMBER 15, 2009

This publication was produced for review by the United States Agency for International Development. It was prepared by Tetra Tech EM Inc. under USAID Contract No. 492-C-00-03-00022-00 through the Fisheries Improved for Sustainable Harvest Project of the Philippines' Department of Agriculture-Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources.

2009 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT

OCTOBER 1, 2008 TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2009

FISH DOCUMENT NO. 45-FISH/2009

VERSION: FINAL

DISCLAIMER

The author's views expressed in this publication do not necessarily reflect the views of the United States Agency for International Development or the United States Government.



CONTENTS

Section	Page
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS.....	vii
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.....	ES-I
1.0 INTRODUCTION.....	1
2.0 PROJECT OBJECTIVES.....	1
3.0 OVERVIEW OF LOP AND 2-YEAR OPTION PERIOD WORK PLAN.....	6
3.1 CAPACITY BUILDING FOR FISHERIES MANAGEMENT.....	7
3.2 NATIONAL POLICY FRAMEWORK IMPROVEMENT FOR FISHERIES MANAGEMENT.....	7
3.3 CONSTITUENCY BUILDING FOR FISHERIES MANAGEMENT.....	7
3.4 PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE MONITORING.....	8
3.5 SPECIAL PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE ACTIVITIES.....	8
4.0 4 th QUARTER ACCOMPLISHMENTS VIS-À-VIS 2009 WORK PLAN.....	8
4.1 LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION AND REPLICATION PROGRAM.....	8
4.1.1 Calamianes Island, Northern Palawan	9
4.1.1.1 Work Plan Accomplishments.....	10
4.1.1.2 Unplanned Activities.....	12
4.1.1.3 Activities Not Accomplished and Why.....	12
4.1.1.4 Issues and Lessons Learned.....	12
4.1.2 Danajon Bank – Bohol Side.....	13
4.1.2.1 Work Plan Accomplishments.....	16
4.1.2.2 Unplanned Activities.....	19
4.1.2.3 Activities Not Accomplished and Why.....	19
4.1.2.4 Issues and Lessons Learned.....	20
4.1.3 Danajon Bank – Leyte Side	20
4.1.3.1 Work Plan Accomplishments.....	22
4.1.3.2 Unplanned Activities.....	24
4.1.3.3 Activities Not Accomplished and Why.....	24
4.1.3.4 Issues and Lessons Learned.....	24
4.1.4 Lanuza Bay, Surigao del Sur.....	24
4.1.4.1 Work Plan Accomplishments.....	27
4.1.4.2 Unplanned Activities.....	31



4.1.4.3	Activities Not Accomplished and Why.....	31
4.1.4.4	Issues and Lessons Learned.....	32
4.1.5	Surigao del Norte.....	32
4.1.5.1	Work Plan Accomplishments.....	34
4.1.5.2	Unplanned Activities.....	35
4.1.5.3	Activities Not Accomplished and Why.....	35
4.1.5.4	Issues and Lessons Learned.....	35
4.1.6	Tawi-Tawi, Sulu Archipelago.....	35
4.1.6.1	Work Plan Accomplishments.....	37
4.1.6.2	Unplanned Activities.....	39
4.1.6.3	Activities Not Accomplished and Why.....	39
4.1.6.4	Issues and Lessons Learned.....	39
4.2	NATIONAL IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM.....	39
4.2.1	Policy Improvement for Fisheries Management.....	40
4.2.1.1	Work Plan Accomplishments.....	42
4.2.1.2	Unplanned Activities.....	43
4.2.1.3	Activities Not Accomplished and Why.....	43
4.2.1.4	Issues and Lessons Learned.....	44
4.2.2	Constituency Building for Fisheries Management.....	44
4.2.2.1	Work Plan Accomplishments.....	45
4.2.2.2	Unplanned Activities.....	58
4.2.2.3	Activities Not Accomplished and Why.....	58
4.2.2.4	Issues and Lessons Learned.....	58
4.3	PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE MONITORING.....	60
4.3.1	Work Plan Accomplishments.....	60
4.3.2	Unplanned Activities.....	61
4.3.3	Activities Not Accomplished and Why.....	61
4.3.4	Issues and Lessons Learned.....	61
4.4	COST CONTROL.....	62
4.5	FISH PROJECT STAFF AND INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANTS.....	62
5.0	PLANNED PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES FOR THE NEXT QUARTER.....	65



APPENDIX

Appendix

- A PERFORMANCE MONITORING TABLES
- B PERFORMANCE MILESTONES AND AWARD FEE PAYMENT SCHEDULE
- C STATUS OF FISHERIES MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2009
- D MARINE PROTECTED AREAS WITHIN FISH PROJECT COVERAGE OF ASSISTANCE
- E FISH PROJECT COLLABORATION WITH VARIOUS PARTNERS AS OF SEPTEMBER 2009
- F SUCCESS / HUMAN INTEREST STORIES
- G FISH PROJECT EXPENDITURES (in US \$) BY TASK AS OF SEPTEMBER 27, 2009 (USAID ONLY)



FIGURES

Figure		Page
I-1	FOCAL IMPLEMENTATION AREAS OF THE FISH PROJECT.....	3
I-2	FISH PROJECT OBJECTIVES AND EXPECTED RESULTS.....	4

TABLES

Table		Page
ES-1	RESULTS FRAMEWORK FOR THE FISH PROJECT	ES-2
I-1	FISHERIES MANAGEMENT PROBLEMS IN THE PHILIPPINES.....	2
I-2	RESULTS FRAMEWORK FOR THE FISH PROJECT.....	5
4-1	CALAMIANES ISLAND WORK PLAN ACTIVITY SCHEDULE AND PROGRESS TO DATE.....	9
4-2	DANAJON BANK – BOHOL SIDE WORK PLAN ACTIVITY SCHEDULE AND PROGRESS TO DATE.....	13
4-3	DANAJON BANK – LEYTE SIDE WORK PLAN ACTIVITY SCHEDULE AND PROGRESS TO DATE.....	20
4-4	SURIGAO DEL SUR AREA WORK PLAN ACTIVITY SCHEDULE AND PROGRESS TO DATE.....	25
4-5	SURIGAO DEL NORTE AREA WORK PLAN ACTIVITY SCHEDULE AND PROGRESS TO DATE.....	33
4-6	TAWI-TAWI AREA WORK PLAN ACTIVITY SCHEDULE AND PROGRESS TO DATE.....	35
4-7	NATIONAL POLICY IMPROVEMENT COMPONENT WORK PLAN ACTIVITY SCHEDULE AND PROGRESS TO DATE.....	40
4-8	CONSTITUENCY BUILDING COMPONENT WORK PLAN ACTIVITY SCHEDULE AND PROGRESS TO DATE.....	44
4-9	IEC MATERIALS REQUESTED AND DISTRIBUTED (October 1, 2003 through September 30, 2009).....	53
4-10	PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE MONITORING WORK PLAN ACTIVITY SCHEDULE AND PROGRESS TO DATE.....	60
4-11	SUMMARY OF PERCENT OF TOTAL EXPENDITURES BY TASK (January 1, 2009 through September 30, 2009).....	62
4-12	SUMMARY OF FISH PROJECT STAFF AND INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANTS (April 1, 2009 through September 30, 2009).....	62



LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

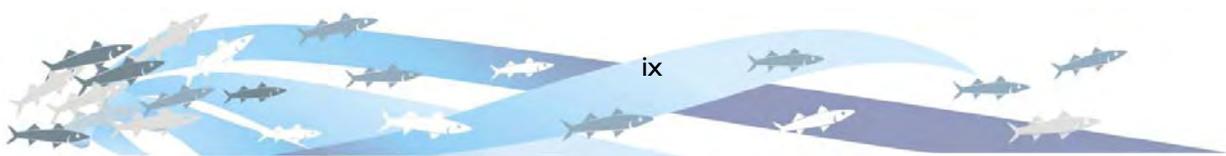
ADB	Asian Development Bank
AFMA	Agriculture and Fisheries Modernization Act
APREDEC	Advocates for Policy Reforms and Development of Caraga, Inc.
ARMM	Autonomous Region of Muslim Mindanao
BAYMUCO	Baybay Multi-Purpose Cooperative
BFAR	Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources
BPPO	Bohol Provincial Police Office
BUFISA	Buenavista Fisherfolk Association
CCEF	Coastal Conservation and Education Foundation, Inc.
CCRMP	Camiguin Coastal Resource Management Project
CDT	Cyanide Detection Test
CI	Conservation International
CICFMP	Calamianes Integrated Coastal Fisheries Management Plan
CG	Consultative Group
CLE	Coastal Law Enforcement
CLOA	Calamianes Live Fish Operators Association
CLEAR7	Coastal Law Enforcement Alliance in Region 7
CLEC	Coastal Law Enforcement Council
CLEU	Coastal Law Enforcement Unit
CLET	Coastal Law Enforcement Team
CLIN	Contract Line Item Number
CLOA	Calamianes Live Fish Operators Association
CMPC	Capandan Multi-Purpose Coop
CNFIDP	Comprehensive National Fisheries Industry Development Plan
COP	Chief of Party
CRM	Coastal Resource Management
CRMP	Coastal Resource Management Project
CTI	Coral Triangle Initiative
CTP	Coastal Terminal Points
DA	Department of Agriculture
DA-SPCMAD	Department of Agriculture-Special Projects Coordination and Management Division
DBF	Dating Bayan Foundation
DED	German Development Service
DENR	Department of Environment and Natural Resources
DepEd	Department of Education
DILG	Department of Interior and Local Government
DLR	Department of Land Reform
DOJ	Department of Justice
DOTC	Department of Transportation and Communication
DTI	Department of Trade and Industry
EBFM	Ecosystem-Based Fisheries Management
EcoGov	Philippine Environment Governance Project
ECSMF	Executive Course on Sustainable Municipal Fisheries
ELAC	Environmental Legal Assistance Center
EMC	Eastern Mindanao Corridor
FAO	Fisheries Administrative Order



FCRMIC	Fisheries and Coastal Resource Management Interpretive Center
FISH	Fisheries Improved for Sustainable Harvest
FPR	FISH Project Result
GOP	Government of the Philippines
GTZ	German Agency for Technical Cooperation
HACCP	Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Points
ICRMP	Integrated Coastal Resource Management Project
IEC	Information, Education and Communication
IFAD	International Fund for Agricultural Development
INAFI-Phils	International Network of Alternative Financial Institutions-Philippines
IPOA	International Plan of Action
IR	Intermediate Results
KAMPAKA	Kinaiyahan Ampingan Pagmata Katawhan
KSK	Kilusang Sagip Kalikasan
KSRLA	Kasalamatan Sin Raayat Lagasan Association
LBDA	Lanuzá Bay Development Alliance
LCE	Local Chief Executive
LGSP	Philippines-Canada Local Government Support Program
LMP	League of Municipalities of the Philippines
LGU	Local Government Unit
LOP	Life of Project
MAC	Marine Aquarium Council
MAFA	Mabua Fisherfolk Association
MARINA	Marine Industry Authority
MBC	Manila Broadcasting Corporation
MCLET	Municipal Coastal Law Enforcement Team
MCS	Monitoring Control and Surveillance
MEAT	Municipal Enforcement Action Team
MEMPO	Municipal Environmental Management Project Officer
MFMO	Municipal Fisheries Management Officer
MFARMC	Municipal Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Council
MMC	MPA Management Council
MFO	Municipal Fisheries Officers
MOA	Memorandum of Agreement
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MPA	Marine Protected Area
MPC	Multi-Purpose Cooperative
MSN	MPA Support Network
MTDP	Medium Term Development Plan
MWMPC	Mabahin Woodcraft Multi-Purpose Cooperative
NAMATI	Nagkahiusang Mananagat sa Tigao
NAVFOWESMIN	Naval Forces for Western Mindanao
NPOA-IUU	National Plan of Action to Prevent, Deter and Eliminate Illegal, Unreported and Unregulated Fishing
NEDA	National Economic Development Authority
NFARMC	National Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Council
NFR	NGOs for Fisheries Reform
NFRDI	National Fisheries Research and Development Institute
NCO	Non-Commissioned Officers



NGA	National Government Agency
NGO	Non Governmental Organization
NSAP	National Stock Assessment Program
OIDCI	Orient Integrated Development Consultants, Inc.
P3DM	Participatory 3 Dimensional Modeling
PAC	Palawan Aquaculture Corporation
PAFC	Provincial Fishery and Agricultural Council
PBSP	Philippine Business for Social Progress
PBPF	Paglilingkod Batas Pangkapatiran Foundation
PCRA	Participatory Coastal Resource Assessment
PCSD	Palawan Council for Sustainable Development
PDAP	Philippine Development Assistance Program
PEAMSEA	Partnerships in Environmental Management for the Seas of East Asia
PEF	Peace Equity Foundation
PFARO	Provincial Fisheries and Aquatic Resource Office
PFPI	Path Foundation Philippines, Inc.
PIA	Philippine Information Agency
PMP	Performance Monitoring Plan
PNP	Philippine National Police
PO	People's Organization
PR	Project Result
REDPB	Regional Economic Development Planning Board
REECS	Resources, Environment and Economics Center for Studies, Inc.
SAF	Special Activity Fund
SEAFDEC	Southeast Asian Fisheries Development Center
SEMP-NP	Sustainable Environmental Management Project in Northern Palawan
SET	Special Enforcement Teams
SRT	Special Reaction Team
SSPSC	Surigao del Sur Polytechnic State College
Tetra Tech	Tetra Tech EM Inc.
TMRDFI	Tawi-Tawi Marine Research and Development Foundation, Inc.
TOR	Terms of Reference
TWG	Technical Working Group
UPMSI	University of the Philippines Marine Science Institute
UPV	University of the Philippines in the Visayas
UPVFI	University of the Philippines in the Visayas Foundation, Inc.
USDOI	United States Department of Interior
USAID	United States Agency for International Development
WWF	World Wide Fund for Nature



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Background

The FISH Project is a 7-year technical assistance project consisting of a 5-year base period extending from September 22, 2003 to September 21, 2008, and a 2-year option period from September 22, 2008 to December 31, 2010. It is funded by the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) and implemented in partnership with the Department of Agriculture's Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources (DA-BFAR), national government agencies, local government units (LGU), non-government organizations (NGO), and other assisting organizations. Tetra Tech EM Inc. (Tetra Tech) is the FISH Project's prime contractor.

The main objective of the FISH Project is to increase the abundance of fish stocks by 10 percent via capacity building of stakeholders as well as policy enhancement and constituency building in four project implementation areas namely: Calamianes Islands, Northern Palawan; Danajon Bank in Central Philippines; Tawi-Tawi, Sulu Archipelago; and greater Lanuza Bay area and the rest of Surigao provinces in Mindanao's Eastern Pacific Seaboard. Project implementation is guided by the FISH Project results framework, which forms part of the basis in measuring the project's performance in carrying out its work plan activities.

This report gives a summary of key accomplishments and overall program in FY 2009 covering the period from October 1, 2008 to September 30, 2009. The body of this report provides the detailed accomplishments made during the 4th Quarter of FY 2009 (covering July 1 through September 30, 2009) as against the work plan for FY 2009.

Progress Toward FISH Project Results

The FISH Project Result (FPR) is measured in terms of biophysical outputs namely: "marine fish stocks increased by 10% (over 2004 baseline levels) in focal areas by the year 2010." This will be achieved by implementing fisheries management interventions collaboratively with local stakeholders, the results of which are tracked using the intermediate indicators.

Table ES-I shows the accomplishments of the project by end of 2009 vis-à-vis planned targets as set out in the Performance Monitoring Plan (25-FISH/2006), the Life-of-Project Work Plan (11-FISH/2004), and the Performance-Based Milestones and Award Fee Payment Schedule (39-FISH/2008). By and large, the FISH Project has accomplished performance targets as gleaned from the monitoring results. The results of the project's biophysical monitoring conducted in 2008 have shown substantial increases against the targets. Details of the project progress in meeting IR and PR targets are given in Appendix A.



**TABLE ES-1
RESULTS FRAMEWORK FOR THE FISH PROJECT
(2009 TARGETS VIS-À-VIS 2009 MONITORING RESULTS)**

PROJECT RESULTS INDICATORS	Cumulative Target¹ (October 2003 to December 2010)	Actual Results Based on 2008 Monitoring
FPR: Marine fish stocks increased by 10 percent (over 2004 baseline levels) in focal areas by the year 2010	10%	19.4%
PR1: Abundance of selected fisheries resources in focal areas (% change in catch per unit effort compared to baseline based on fishery-independent methods) ²	10%	-9.7%
PR2: Catch rate of selected fisheries in focal areas (Average % change in catch per unit effort compared to baseline based on fishery-dependent methods) ²	10%	1.5%
PR3: Reef fish biomass inside and adjacent to selected marine protected area (MPA) in focal areas (% change in biomass/500 m2 compared to baseline)	12%	66.8%
PR4: Reef fish species richness inside and adjacent to selected MPAs in focal areas (% increase in no. of species/500 m2 compared to baseline)	10%	90.9%
PR5: Benthic condition inside and adjacent to selected MPAs in focal areas (% change living coral cover compared to baseline)	10%	8.6%
INTERMEDIATE RESULTS INDICATORS	Cumulative Target (October 2003 to September 2010)	Actual Results Based on 2009 Monitoring
Intermediate Result I: National and local capacity increased for fisheries management in four target areas		
IR I.1: Municipal fishers and crafts operating in target areas registered and licensed (No. of LGUs adopting registration and licensing system)	29	22
IR I.2: Law enforcement units, prosecutors, and judiciary trained and/or assisted in fisheries law enforcement (No. of coastal law enforcement units established and/or improved and functional)	30	25

¹ Targets updated based on the Performance-Based Milestones and Award Fee Payment Schedule (FISH Document No. 39-FISH-2008).

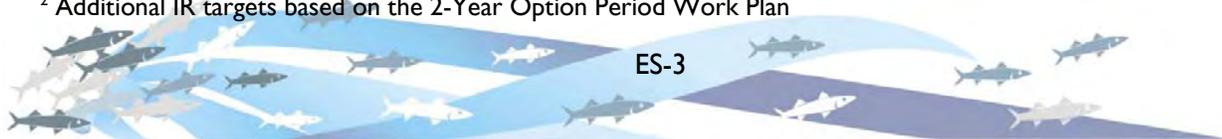
² Values are preliminary and expected to be higher. Recomputation of PR1 and PR2 is ongoing to exclude “non-resident” species in the evaluation and comparison process.



TABLE ES-1 (continued)
RESULTS FRAMEWORK FOR THE FISH PROJECT
(2009 TARGETS VIS-À-VIS 2009 MONITORING RESULTS)

INTERMEDIATE RESULTS INDICATORS	Cumulative Target (October 2003 to September 2010)	Actual Results Based on 2009 Monitoring
IR1.3: Effort restrictions introduced in focal areas (No. of effort restrictions introduced)	29	44
IR1.4: Marine protected areas established and/or improved to protect critical habitats, migration routes, and spawning areas and functional in focal areas (No. of MPAs and hectares at MPA rating level 2)	35/ 700 has	32 / 1,913 has
IR1.5: Local government units in focal areas adopting coastal resource management (CRM) (No. of municipalities achieving basic requirements of CRM level I benchmarks)	29	17 / 297,588 has
IR1.6: Inter-LGU and interagency collaborative agreements, local policy instruments and ecosystem-based fisheries management plans adopted by concerned stakeholders for fisheries management (No. of agreements/plans signed or adopted among relevant stakeholders)	8	10
IR1.7: Reproductive health/population programs implemented and/or improved in each focal areas (No. of barangays integrating reproductive health/population management)	21	25
Intermediate Result 2: National policy framework developed supporting sustainable fisheries		
IR2.1: National fisheries policies supporting sustainable fisheries (e.g. FAOs, MTDP, action agendas for international agreements) (No. of national policy instruments developed, reviewed or revised with FISH Project inputs)	19	27
IR2.2: Replication of fisheries management and governance practices to other LGUs (outside the 4 target areas), agencies, NGOs and other project through policy advocacy training and technical assistance (No. of partner agencies/groups providing assistance and number of LGUs)	6/50 ²	9/52
Intermediate Result 3: Constituency of informed, disciplined, and cooperative stakeholders developed and engaged in fisheries management		
IR3.1: Public-private partnerships supporting fisheries management, social infrastructure, population programs, and socioeconomic development (No. of public-private partnerships)	16	29
IR3.2: Dissemination and utilization of fisheries management information materials, training modules, policy studies, and project lessons (No. of information materials distributed and training/forum conducted)	170 IEC / 226 Trainings	215 IEC / 168 Trainings

² Additional IR targets based on the 2-Year Option Period Work Plan



Progress of Key Implementation Activities

The FY 2009 activities were geared towards enhancing past initiatives to ensure sustainability of key management interventions and at the same time, laying the groundwork for the adoption of fisheries management practices outside the four project sites (through relevant national and regional partner agencies). To accomplish these, the project pursued a two-pronged parallel approach at the local and national levels.

At the local level, the project worked on scaling up of FISH management interventions in the 4 target areas and replication of FISH models in municipalities outside the target areas. The local implementation activities geographically expanded during this period covering a total of 29 municipal and city LGUs in the provinces of Palawan, Bohol, Leyte, Southern Leyte, Surigao del Sur, and Tawi-Tawi (with direct project presence in an additional 52 LGUs through strategic partnerships with the provincial government of Surigao del Norte and the League of Municipalities of the Philippines, LMP). To date, the project has facilitated the strengthening of 25 LGU-based coastal law enforcement programs, and the establishment and management of 32 MPAs with a total of 1,913 hectares directly protected by local stakeholders. As of the 2008 monitoring event, the project has achieved 19.4 percent increase of fish stocks against the 2004 baseline – way beyond the 5.5 percent target for this period.

At the national level, the project continued to work with the Mayor's Development Center (MDC) of the LMP and BFAR for strategic policy improvement and adoption of FISH learnings for application in other areas. The project collaborated with the MDC, which conducted two batches of the Executive Course for Sustainable Municipal Fisheries (ECSFM). A total of 88 participants representing about 31 municipalities attended the two batches. This course is planned to be made a regular offering of the MDC.

In addition, the project continued to promote and mainstream the Ecosystem-Based Fisheries Management (EBFM) Framework via spearheading a policy study to operationalize the FMU³ scheme and to formulate a governance framework to operationalize and provide assistance to the Autonomous Region of Muslim Mindanao (ARMM) through BFAR-ARMM. This scheme along with the best practices and other policy proposals was presented in the 2nd Conference of Coastal municipalities (2CCM), which drew the attendance of over 600 mayors in the country and generated 14 resolutions endorsing various policy and sectoral actions to address concerns on biodiversity, food security, and climate change. The 2CCM was organized under the aegis of the FISH-assisted Movement for Responsible Fisheries (MOREFish) program of the LMP. The 2CCM was also attended by 30 representatives from the six Coral Triangle (CT6) countries in time for its week-long exchange program (which largely utilized the ECSFM) hosted by the project.

Key Accomplishments in Local Capacity-Building and Implementation

Mainstreaming of CRM Program at the Municipal and Provincial Level and Overall Enhancement of Local Governance Mechanisms for Fisheries Management

- In 2009, aside from building the capabilities of municipal LGUs to be self-reliant units in terms of CRM/fisheries program implementation, the project worked with the appropriate provincial

³ FMU is a scheme partitioning and grouping the fishing grounds of the country into management units based on ecosystem characteristics. The FMUs will also serve as governance framework where LGUs having common fishing areas may form an alliance to harmonize management programs and policies.



government offices and inter-LGU alliances to respond to the technical needs of the primary implementers. In Danajon, the project worked closely with the staff of Bohol Environment Management Office, Leyte Provincial Agriculturist Office (PAO)-CRM section, and Southern Leyte's Provincial Environment and Natural Resource Management Office (PENRMO). In Calamianes, the project engaged the Provincial CRM (Pro CRM) of the Provincial Agriculturist Office, and in Tawi-Tawi the project worked with the office of the vice-governor through its natural resources management (NRM) program while the provincial environment code (wherein the Tawi-Tawi Environment Management Office is created) is still being finalized.

- A similar tack is pursued in the Surigao provinces through the Provincial Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Office (PFARO) of Surigao del Sur and Provincial Environment Management Office (PEMO) of Surigao del Norte. In addition, the project strengthened the Lanuza Bay Development Alliance (LBDA) to serve as coordinating office for policy development, planning, enforcement, and monitoring in Lanuza Bay. The project facilitated the finalization of the Environmental Management Plan (EMP)-Coastal Component for Lanuza Bay, which was approved by the LBDA council. A similar undertaking was also pursued by PEMO in Surigao del Norte by supporting two LGU alliances in the mainland and Siargao Island. With this work at the provincial government and inter-LGU alliances, some aspects of fisheries and CRM program can be replicated to other municipalities within their geographic coverage given sufficient financial resources.
- To further enhance the governance and planning mechanism at the municipal level, the project conducted marine spatial planning workshops and field validation of draft zoning plans through a series of community level meetings with municipal and *barangay* officials in all four project sites including Leyte. During these meetings, existing fisheries uses and issues were verified and confirmed with stakeholders and modifications were incorporated accordingly in the fisheries zoning map. The fisheries zoning ordinances are now in various phases of legislative deliberations across all project sites. As part of replication, fisheries zoning workshops were also facilitated for the inter-LGU alliance called PADAYON comprising the municipalities of Panglao, Dauis and Bacalayan in Bohol.
- Parallel to the fisheries zoning activities is the delineation of municipal waters. In Bohol, the project facilitated the resolution of a municipal water boundary conflict between Clarin, Inabanga, and Buenavista. Similar initiatives are being pursued between Bato, Leyte, and Bien Unido in Bohol as well as the municipalities in Surigao del Norte through the initiative of the provincial government. In Leyte and Bohol expansion areas, the project conducted PCRA and CRM planning activities as part of the mainstreaming strategy of CRM in these areas.
- In Tawi-Tawi, the project continuously provided support through advocacy with local authorities in creating a *plantilla* position for a local fisheries officer at the municipal level. The project assisted in formulating a municipal fisheries code whereby the creation and establishment of a municipal fisheries office is embedded. To date, the LGU of Simunul has completed the creation of a Municipal Agricultural and Fisheries Officer position while the other two municipalities (Bongao and Panglima Sugala) are still in the process of accomplishing requirements of the Civil Service Commission.



Strengthening of Enforcement Units to Expedite Enforcement of Existing Fisheries and Environmental Laws

- In Tawi-Tawi, the project facilitated the signing of the “Memorandum of Understanding” among the three chief executives of Bongao, Panglima Sugala, and Simunul with the Tawi-Tawi Bay Fish Sanctuary Alliance (TBFSA), and the law enforcement agencies like PNP, PNP-Maritime Group, BFAR, and DENR in pursuit of effective coastal law enforcement coordination and implementation. This coordinative instrument is expected to facilitate more effective and efficient enforcement across Tawi-Tawi Bay by various operatives in the three municipalities.
- In Calamianes, the project regularly conducted briefings with the chiefs-of-police of LGUs on the fisheries law enforcement issues in the area. To strengthen detection and response capability, the project handed over enforcement assets to the municipalities of Linapacan and Busuanga. These are part of the assets under the Special Activity Fund (SAF) granted to ELAC-Palawan for the strengthening of law enforcement in Calamianes.
- In Bohol, the project revisited the MOA on the creation of Coastal Law Enforcement Councils (CLEC) with the partners as part of the regular assessment. The forum proved to be an effective venue for reviewing roles and responsibilities and for affirming commitments. The project also facilitated the creation of enforcement teams in expansion municipalities both in Bohol and Leyte sides of Danajon Bank. Joint training and operations planning activities were conducted for these teams, the resource persons of which are the operatives from Ubay and CPG municipalities.
- Also in Bohol, the project also facilitated round-table discussions with the Provincial Attorney’s Office, DILG, PNP, and local enforcers. The meeting was precipitated by the recent experience of a municipality where its fishery ordinance was purportedly not approved as the *Sangguniaang Panglalawigan (SP)* had not acted on it even after it had already gone through the approval process in the municipality. The meeting catalyzed some improvement in the communication and feedback processes between municipalities and the province.
- In Surigao del Sur, the project in coordination with PCLECC and in collaboration with the DAR-IFAD NMCIREMP, conducted deputation training for fish wardens for Lanuza Bay, and a province-wide training course on coastal law enforcement. Highlight of the said training was the panel discussion with the judicial pillars composed of the provincial prosecutor of Surigao del Sur, public attorney, a regional trial court judge, APREDEC lawyers, and the PNP provincial director.
- In Leyte, Southern Leyte, and Surigao del Norte provinces, the project conducted a law enforcement assessment and basic course on coastal law enforcement. The training was attended by participants from local government units, BFAR, DENR, PNP, PNP-Maritime Group, Philippine Coast Guard, Philippine Navy, and NGOs.
- To address the critical and persistent issues of dynamite fishing as identified in various assessments, the project conducted a 12-day fish examiners training for participants from Bohol, Leyte, Camiguin, and Surigao. The training was participated in by 31 enforcers, all of whom passed the rigid post-training evaluation. In Tawi-Tawi and Surigao del Sur, the project facilitated the establishment of the Police Environment Desk Officer in some of the municipal police stations in these provinces.



Provision of Technical Assistance for the Establishment and Implementation of Appropriate Effort Restrictions and Enhancement of MPAs

- In 2009, the project facilitated the establishment of five additional MPAs in Tawi-Tawi with a total of 113 hectares. These MPAs were established with corresponding municipal ordinances, buoys delineating the core and buffer zones, physical structures such as guardhouses and organizations to manage the day-to-day activities (especially in the enforcement of policies and regulations of the fish sanctuaries). A corresponding training for enforcers was also conducted to ensure these MPAs are effectively enforced.
- In Calamianes, the project continued providing assistance to the MPA network by way of conducting regular meetings with network members. The project also facilitated a review of MPA plans and provided assistance in promoting its MPAs as a hub for ecotourism in Calamianes.
- In Bohol, the project carried out various community organizing activities in additional MPAs located in Pinamgo, Hingutanan West, in Bien Unido; Aguning in CPG; and Humayhumay in Ubay. The project also supported the identification of potential diving sites in Bien Unido as part of tourism product development initiatives of the municipality.
- In Lanuza Bay, the project assisted in the review of management plans, conduct of biophysical monitoring activities in collaboration with LBDA and people's organizations. In Leyte, the project conducted an inventory of MPAs and training on MPA establishment and management. There are 25 MPAs in the area but majority needs to be enhanced or improved to qualify to at least Level 2 of the MPA rating system.
- The project also facilitated the conduct of quarterly meetings of the officers and managers of the MPA networks across the four sites. The meetings provided a venue for pooling of resources and cooperation for joint sea borne patrol operation in MPAs.

Expansion of Registration and Licensing System to Cover the Four Municipalities

- The project continued to provide support in making registration and licensing system operational across the project sites. In Calamianes, the project assisted LGUs in compiling registration information to be analyzed and used for management. As of 3rd quarter of 2009, about 70 percent of fishers have been registered in Coron, 40 percent in Busuanga, 30 percent in Linapacan, and 25 percent in Culion.
- In Bohol, the project assisted in the collection of data on the status of registration and licensing in the focal sites. The process in all the four focal and target sites are ongoing. At the end of the 4th quarter, the project recorded about 58 percent registered fishers of the estimated total of 18,124 in 10 municipalities bordering the Danajon Bank-Bohol side. In Leyte side, the project conducted assessment of their existing registration and licensing in all seven partner LGUs from Baybay City to Maasin City during the first quarter. Subsequent to the assessment, the project then assisted the seven LGUs in conducting boat registration and licensing.



Conduct of Regular Monitoring Activities in Collaboration with Regional and Provincial Partners

- In 2009, the project provided institutional support for partners to carry out monitoring activities of various fisheries management interventions. This included organizing the local monitoring teams across the four project implementation sites. In Bohol, the project assisted a total of 10 local MPA monitoring teams to date. In Lanuza, the project assisted in the Participatory Marine Sanctuary Monitoring (PMSM) training in collaboration with the LBDA.

National Policy Framework Improvement for Fisheries Management

Provision of Technical Assistance to BFAR on Policy Concerns Supportive of Local Fisheries Management Initiatives

- The project continued providing assistance in the collation and analysis of National Stock Assessment Program (NSAP) data and participated in various forums to present these results including those organized by the National Agriculture and Fisheries Council (NAFC), the House of Representatives' Committee on Aquaculture and Fisheries, among others. The work on NSAP precipitated the drafting of FAO proposing a scheme to rationalize the number of commercial fishing fleet operations in Philippine waters.
- The project also assisted BFAR in conducting the fish examiners' training, in assessing the candidates in FISH sites, and in preparing their authorization papers and identification cards as bonafide Fish Examiners.

Mainstreaming of EBFM in National Agenda Through FMUs

- The project continued to assist BFAR, NFRDI, and other stakeholders refine the implementation arrangements of FMUs. Two national consultations on EBFM were conducted with other national agencies, LMP, and non-government organizations in attendance to generate inputs to the FMU guidelines. The draft guidelines were presented at the 2nd Conference of Coastal Municipalities (2CCM) in June. The final draft of the guidelines is now being finalized to include the delineated maps of the FMUs across the country.
- The project also collaborated with LMP-MDC to promote Ecosystems-Based Fisheries Management thru its Executive Course for Sustainable Municipal Fisheries. In February, the LMP's national directorate passed a resolution endorsing the adoption of FMU scheme.

Provision of Technical Assistance to Other National Agencies, NGOs, U.S. Government Initiatives, and Other Projects for Replication of Relevant Best Practices

- In 2009, the project supported various initiatives on coastal and fisheries management in collaboration with partners. These included among others, the provision of support to the USDOJ Environmental Law Enforcement Working Group for the development of the training program; provision of support to the Philippine Government in the preparation of the National Plan of Action for the Coral Triangle Initiative; and facilitation of the Exchange Program participated in by six CTI countries.



Provision of Technical Assistance to the LMP to Replicate Relevant Fisheries Management Experiences to Member Municipalities

- The project in 2009 has provided support to the LMP in a number of activities as part of the implementation of the MOA signed by both parties in 2007. These included: the project's participation in the LMP General Assembly through FISH Project exhibits; the organization and mobilization of champion mayors through the LMP MOREFish Advocacy Program; the conduct of two batches of the Executive Course for Sustainable Municipal Fisheries through the Mayor's Development Center, and the sponsorship and facilitation of the 2nd Conference of Coastal Municipalities.

Constituency-Building for Fisheries Management

Documentation and Publications of Success Stories, LGU-based Decision Support Models, Project Tools, and Manuals in Various Formats for Dissemination and Sharing of Project Experiences to a Wider Audience

- The project continued providing maintenance and update of the project's website, www.oneocean.org. In addition, the project also continued writing "Telling our Story" articles across the four sites. The project also provided support in the development, editing, design, lay-out, and production of the various IEC materials, training activities, cross visits, and other special events.
- In 2009, the project drafted the Volume I – Sourcebook: Context, Framework, Concepts and Principles of Municipal Fisheries Management in the Philippines. It is now undergoing technical review. Likewise, the project is now finalizing the second edition of the Directory of CRM Learning Destinations with a total of 96 entries from participating municipalities.
- The project also is doing a video documentary with the ABS-CBN News Channel. Location filming has been completed in Surigao del Sur and key on-camera interviews were conducted with resource persons and fisheries specialists in Manila. The documentary is tentatively titled "*Laban Para sa Karagatan*" or roughly translated as "Waging a War at Sea: The Quest for Sustainable Fisheries." It is envisioned that through this documentary, the best practices and lessons learned from FISH Project experiences will be adequately captured and disseminated.

Conduct of Strategic Communication, Social Marketing and Champions Building Programs with Key Institutions and Individuals to Elevate Discussion of Issues on Overfishing and Promote the Ecosystem-Based Fisheries Management Agenda at the National Scale

- One of the major events for dissemination of best practices and success stories was during the conduct of the 2nd Conference of Coastal Municipalities organized by the LMP under its MOREFish Program, the MDC, and the FISH Project. Lessons learned regarding FISH Project experiences particularly in increasing fish catch, effective municipal coastal and fisheries law enforcement, sustainable financing, and cost-benefit analysis of fisheries management interventions were shared with mayor participants during the workshop breakout sessions. Sharing of lessons learned and FISH Project experiences were likewise achieved when USAID through its Program Integrator for US Support to the Coral Triangle Initiative (CTI) Exchange tapped the FISH Project as its partner in implementing the first regional learning exchange in support of the Coral Triangle Initiative.



- Activities to strengthen the project efforts to develop a strong constituency for sustainable fisheries from the members of the Catholic clergy continue to be undertaken. During the 3rd quarter, the project supported the conduct of an information-cum-religious caravan wherein members of the Catholic clergy, from the Order of St. Augustine and the Order of Agustinian Recollects and the Archdiocese of Cebu and the NGO, Sea Knights, brought the revered image of the Holy Child Sto. Niño to the islands of Bilangbilangan, Hingotanan, Malingin, and Bien Unido proper. Close to 10,000 residents from all parts of the municipality trooped to the respective chapels and church to pay homage and to listen to homilies of the participating priests. Calling it their “ecological evangelization,” these “diving priests” appealed to the religious sentiments and values of the community to stop illegal fishing and to protect their fisheries resources.
- Production and broadcast of radio-TV plugs in the project sites continued to be undertaken in 2009 to enhance local awareness on fisheries issues: Tawi-Tawi’s weekly 1-hour radio program “*Kabuhianan ha Dagat*” which is primarily anchored by the provincial BFAR staff, with support from the FISH Project site team is aired every Saturday over *Radyo Natin* from 11:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon. Daily airing of radio plugs about illegal fishing and marine sanctuaries is likewise continuing. On the other hand, the radio program “*Ang Dagat: Atong Kinabuhi*” continues its production and broadcast over two radio stations – DxJR-FM based in Tandag City and aired every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 a.m. and DxGY – FM, based in Cantilan and aired at 10:30 a.m. – 12:00 noon. In Leyte, in partnership with the Visayas State University (VSU) and the Save Ormoc Bay Aggrupation Inc. (SOBA, Inc), the radio program “*Kahibalo ka, Bay?*” has commenced broadcasting on Tuesdays and Thursdays from 5:00 – 5:30 a.m. and 12:30 – 1:00 p.m. over DYAC, a non-commercial radio station broadcasting from the campus of Visayas State University in Baybay, Leyte. Radio plugs, a co-production effort of the VSU and FISH on the importance of coastal habitats, particularly mangroves, seagrass and coral reefs to fish productivity as well as the value of marine sanctuaries, are aired regularly throughout the day over DYAC.
- Development and production of a Tawi-Tawi mini-exhibit on the importance of its fisheries and coastal resources is now underway, with the exhibit scheduled for opening in November 2009. Plans and development of the exhibit has been undertaken in partnership with the Fisheries and Marine Biology divisions of Mindanao State University, BFAR, and the provincial government of Tawi-Tawi. Content and narrative texts regarding the exhibit’s theme and messages have been finalized and are undergoing translation into Sinama and Tausug. A set up of miniature models and paper mache artworks of Tawi-Tawi’s traditional boats and houses as well as commercially important fishes are currently undergoing construction and will serve as one of the exhibit’s focal elements.

Project Management and Performance Monitoring

Undertake Regular Project Administration Activities

- Conduct of regular project management support activities were continuously pursued in 2009. These included the holding of regular management meetings, partners meeting, as well as technical working group and consultative group meetings to keep the team informed of the progress of project implementation.
- The project also conducted an evaluation of its Special Activity Fund (SAF). This component has been completed in 2008, thus project review was undertaken to review the guidelines and processes



and determine its impact vis-à-vis overall project objectives. The initial results have been presented to the Project's Technical Working Group. The final report is being drafted and will form part of the project terminal report.

Project Turn Over and Phase Out

- The project conducted an inventory of project equipment and facilities and identified potential partners, which could be the home institutions that shall carry out the roles and responsibilities when the project terminates. The disposal plan has been forwarded to USAID for approval.



I.0 INTRODUCTION

Tetra Tech EM Inc. (Tetra Tech) received United States Agency for International Development (USAID) Contract No. 492-C-00-03-00022-00, the Fisheries Improved for Sustainable Harvest (FISH) Project on September 19, 2003, to provide technical assistance to the Government of the Philippines (GOP), Department of Agriculture – Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources (BFAR) in fisheries management. The FISH Project is a 7-year technical assistance project consisting of a 5-year base period extending from September 22, 2003 to September 21, 2008, and a 2-year option period from September 22, 2008 to December 31, 2010.

The project's activities are intended to establish fisheries management systems that will catalyze changes in exploitation patterns of fisheries resources in four ecologically important focal areas in the Philippines, namely: Calamianes Islands, Northern Palawan; Danajon Bank in Central Philippines; Tawi-Tawi, Sulu Archipelago; and greater Lanuza Bay area and the rest of Surigao provinces in Mindanao's Eastern Pacific Seaboard as shown in Figure 1. The main objective of the FISH Project is to increase the abundance of fish stocks by 10 percent via capacity building of stakeholders in these areas, and in the process piloting the approach and integrated set of actions necessary to foster sustainable fisheries that can be replicated country-wide.

This report presents the accomplishments made during the 4th quarter of FY 2009 (covering July 1 through September 30, 2009) as against the work plan for FY 2009 (October 1, 2008 through September 30, 2009). It is divided into four sections including this introduction. Section 2 provides an overview of the project objectives, the host of issues the project proposes to address, and the updated results framework by means of which project accomplishments will be measured. Section 3 provides a general description of the life-of-project work plan (LOP). Section 4 describes the progress of implementation against the 2009 work plan of the local and national implementation programs, as well as project management and performance monitoring.

2.0 PROJECT OBJECTIVES

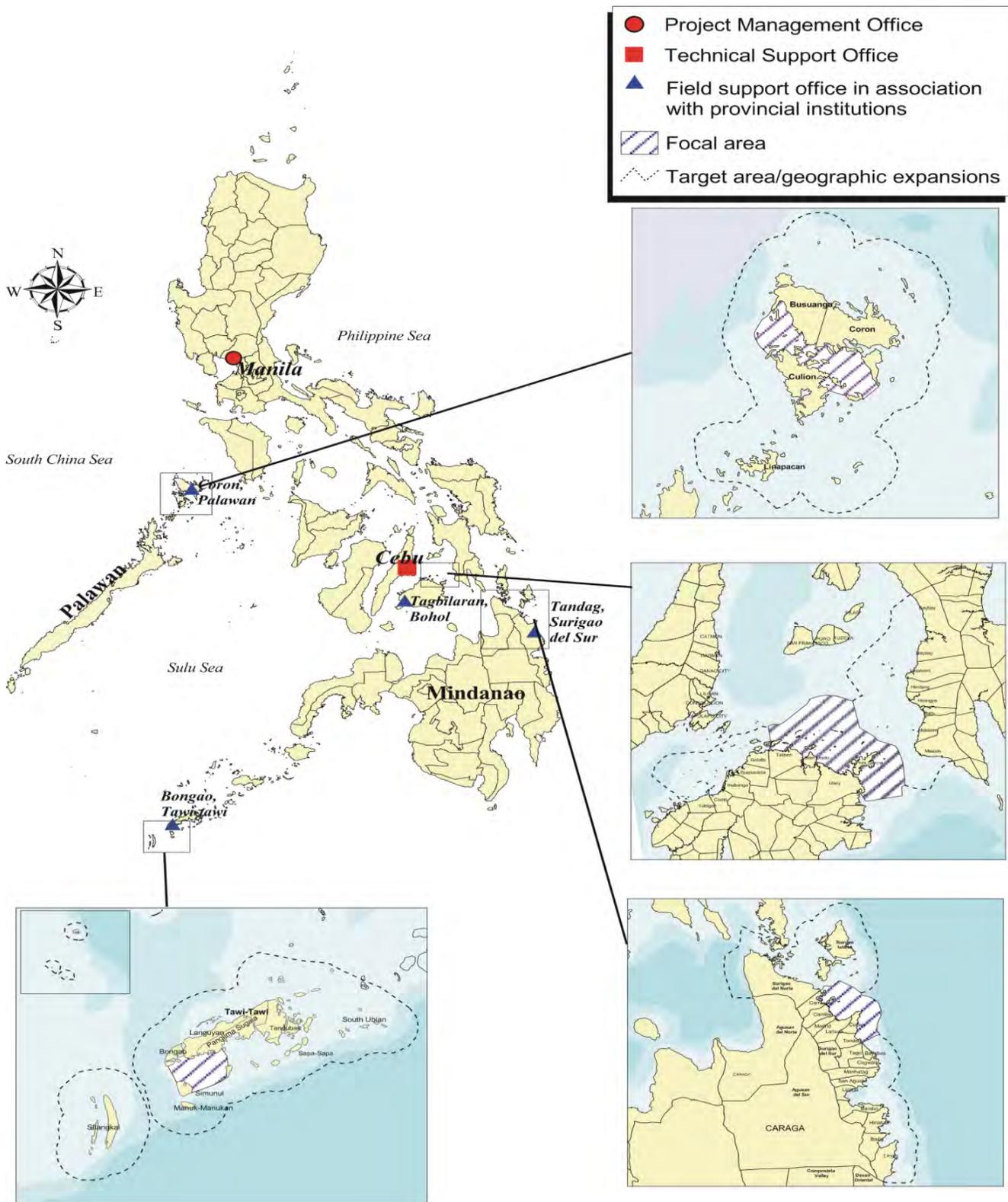
The FISH Project was designed to address a variety of fisheries management issues (Table I-1) in four ecologically and economically significant marine ecosystems in the Philippines. Among these issues, a greater emphasis will be focused on those relating to overfishing, illegal fishing, and habitat destruction combined with increased demand for fish and high population growth, which continue to drive fisheries productivity into deeper decline.

As the FISH Project entered into the 2-year option period (2008-2010), it was deemed important that the systems that were put in place are sustained at the current intervention areas (in the focal areas), scaled up to the extent possible (in the target areas), and that support systems are institutionalized at the BFAR, relevant LGU leagues, other support agencies, non-government organizations, and donor-assisted fisheries management projects. During the 2-year option period, the project will undertake the following:

- Expand geographic coverage to a larger target area to establish a workable structure and scale for the fisheries management unit (FMU) in Danajon Bank and to a limited extent in the other three target sites via strategic partnership and leveraging with LGU partners, BFAR, and other donor-assisted projects



**FIGURE I-1
FOCAL IMPLEMENTATION AREAS OF THE FISH PROJECT**



- Promote strategic and scale-appropriate fisheries management interventions (growth, control, and maintenance mechanisms) through partnerships with LMP, BFAR regional offices, other government agencies, NGOs, and other donor-assisted projects outside the four project sites.
- Develop and disseminate fisheries management tools, including fisheries-related economic and revenue-enhancement mechanisms, for LGUs to sustain and scale up support for fisheries management programs.

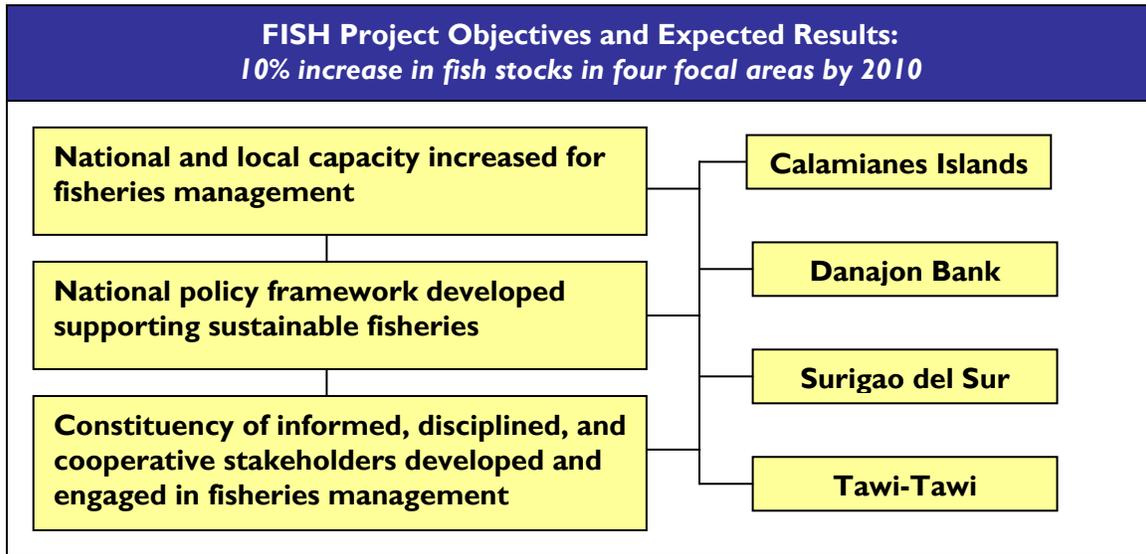
**TABLE I-1
FISHERIES MANAGEMENT PROBLEMS IN THE PHILIPPINES**

CORE PROBLEMS	CONTRIBUTING FACTORS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loss of marine biodiversity • Declining fish stocks • Loss of revenues and benefits from fisheries and coastal resources 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overfishing • Illegal and destructive fishing • Coastal habitat degradation • Siltation and pollution • Post-harvest losses • Inefficient marketing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inequitable distribution of benefits from fisheries and coastal resource uses 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open access • Inter- and intra-sectoral conflicts • Low awareness and participation in management • Lack of employment/poverty among municipal fishers
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Population growth 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low awareness of the implications of overpopulation and food security • Lack of delivery mechanisms for reproductive health programs in rural coastal communities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inconsistent policies and programs for sustainable fisheries 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continued investments in production-oriented programs • Conflicting and fragmented national policies
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Weak institutional and stakeholder capacity to plan and implement fisheries management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Absence of the need and vision for institutional change to support sustainable fisheries • Inadequate technical and financial support to LGU fisheries management initiatives • Weak and inadequate law enforcement • Inadequate interagency coordination mechanisms for fisheries and coastal resource management
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lack of a constituency for sustainable fisheries 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low awareness and understanding of implications of overfishing on food security and economic development • Polarization of stakeholders over means to achieve sustainable fishing



The FISH Project will accomplish these thrusts via provision of support to national and local activities to achieve a 10 percent increase in fish stocks in four focal areas by 2010 (Figure 1-2). Replication and sustainability program of activities will continue to be carried out through capacity building, national policy framework improvement, and constituency-building for fisheries management.

**FIGURE 1-2
FISH PROJECT OBJECTIVES AND EXPECTED RESULTS**



The updated FISH Project results framework (Table 1-2) provides guidance on the activities, results, indicators, and units of measure for biophysical parameters and institutional capacity. The additional intermediate indicator (IR2.2) has been added to track the extent of replication areas. The fisheries management program will be characterized by a combination of growth, control, and maintenance mechanisms that directly deal with problems and issues. This will be the foundation for determining the results of the technical assistance package and capacity building programs to implement the fisheries management program in focal areas. This will also be the basis for measuring the project’s performance in carrying out this work plan.

The intermediate results are characterized to be mutually reinforcing project interventions reflective of the fisheries management mechanisms the project intends to institute in the focal areas. These are designed to address key fisheries management issues to enable the project to accomplish project results, which are measured in terms of biophysical indicators, and ultimately achieve the goal of increasing the marine fish stocks in the focal areas.



**TABLE I-2
RESULTS FRAMEWORK FOR THE FISH PROJECT**

RESULT	INDICATORS	
Strategic Objective 4: Productive and life sustaining natural resources protected through improved management and enforcement		
FISH Project Result: Marine fish stocks increased by 10 percent (over 2004 baseline levels) in focal areas by the year 2010	PR1 PR2 PR3 PR4 PR5	Abundance of selected fisheries resources in focal areas (% change in catch per unit effort compared to baseline based on fishery-independent methods) Catch rate of selected fisheries in focal areas (Average % change in catch per unit effort compared to baseline based on fishery dependent methods) Reef fish biomass inside and adjacent to selected MPAs in focal areas (% change in biomass/500 m ² compared to baseline) Reef fish species richness inside and adjacent to selected MPAs in focal areas (% increase in No. of species/500 m ² compared to baseline) Benthic condition inside and adjacent to selected MPAs in focal areas (% change living coral cover compared to baseline)
Intermediate Result I: National and local capacity increased for fisheries management in four target areas	IR1.1 IR1.2 IR1.3 IR1.4 IR1.5 IR1.6 IR1.7	Municipal fishers and crafts operating in target areas registered and licensed (No. of LGUs adopting registration and licensing system) Law enforcement units, prosecutors, and judiciary trained and/or assisted in fisheries law enforcement (No. of coastal law enforcement units established and/or improved and functional) Effort restrictions introduced in focal areas (No. of effort restrictions introduced) Marine protected areas established and/or improved to protect critical habitats, migration routes, and spawning areas and functional in focal areas (No. of MPAs and hectares at MPA rating level 2) Local government units in focal areas adopting CRM (No. of municipalities achieving basic requirements of CRM level I benchmarks) Inter-LGU and interagency collaborative agreements, local policy instruments and ecosystem-based fisheries management plans adopted by concerned stakeholders for fisheries management (No. of agreements/plans signed or adopted among relevant stakeholders) Reproductive health/population programs implemented and/or improved in each focal areas (No. of barangays integrating reproductive health/population management)



**TABLE I-2 (continued)
RESULTS FRAMEWORK FOR THE FISH PROJECT**

RESULT	INDICATORS
Intermediate Result 2: National policy framework developed supporting sustainable fisheries	IR2.1 National Fisheries policies supporting sustainable fisheries (e.g. FAOs, MTDP, action agendas for international agreements) (No. of national policy instruments developed, reviewed or revised with FISH Project inputs) IR2.2 Replication of fisheries management and governance practices to LGUs (outside the 4 target areas), through national agencies, NGOs and other projects
Intermediate Result 3: Constituency of informed, disciplined, and cooperative stakeholders developed and engaged in fisheries management	IR3.1 Public-private partnerships supporting fisheries management, social infrastructure, population programs, and socioeconomic development (No. of public-private partnerships) IR3.2 Dissemination and utilization of fisheries management information materials, training modules, policy studies, and project lessons. (No. of information materials distributed and training/forum conducted)

3.0 OVERVIEW OF THE LOP AND 2-YEAR OPTION PERIOD WORK PLAN

The FISH Project life-of-project (LOP) work plan consists of five major tasks: Task 1 - Capacity Building for Fisheries Management; Task 2 - National Policy Framework Improvement for Fisheries Management; Task 3 - Constituency Building for Fisheries Management; Task 4 - Project Management and Performance Monitoring; and Task 5 - Special Performance Incentive Activities (terminated at end of the base period). These tasks are mutually reinforcing strategies and activities and coincide with the project’s Contract Line Item Numbers (CLIN) and are spearheaded by the project core advisors and specialists.

In addition, the 2-year option period work plan will be operationalized through the local and national level implementation activities. The program of activities at the local level will take stock of the gains in the focal area and expand these experiences and lessons to contiguous municipalities in the target areas to cover as much ground as possible through the LGUs, BFAR, NGOs, and other projects. This geographic expansion attempts to showcase management interventions in a larger fisheries management unit (FMU), in at least one project site – Danajon Bank. The presence of the project in the sites will be maintained through the end of the option period to complete the planned monitoring event and catalyze strategic interventions at the provincial level, as appropriate.

The national implementation activities will focus on working with national partners such as BFAR, LMP, other government agencies, NGOs, and other projects to promote and scale up fisheries management in areas beyond the project sites. This will be carried out through policy improvement, institutional development, national constituency-building, and publication of tools and methodologies for widespread adoption of fisheries management interventions across the country. This component builds on the policy instruments and industry development plans earlier formulated to advance the fisheries management agenda.



3.1 CAPACITY BUILDING FOR FISHERIES MANAGEMENT (TASK 1)

This task is a continuation of field activities conducted during the base period designed to introduce, strengthen, and sustain fisheries resources management initiatives in each project site and to some extent to the broader target area (in the case of Calamianes, Danajon, and Surigao) through capacity building activities. As done in the past years, this task will be carried out via the provision of technical assistance, coaching, mentoring, training-workshops, and the like to enhance technical knowledge, experience, and confidence of stakeholders. Through this methodology, the project will subsequently transfer the competencies to plan, implement, and monitor a wide range of fisheries management measures to local managers particularly in communities, in LGUs, and to some extent among LGUs. It is anticipated that the gains achieved during the base period in the focal areas will be consolidated by way of fisheries zonation, framework planning enhancement, and updating of the fisheries profiles.

The strategies and activities outlined below will capacitate stakeholders to elevate them to the task of managing fisheries resources within the bounds of their governance structure, level of understanding of fisheries issues, learning pace, and collective motivation. The resulting enhanced capabilities of fisheries resources managers will differ from site to site. At the least, stakeholders and resource users within the project sites will be able to sustain instituted fisheries management measures and formulate their own management schemes. It is envisioned though, that in some cases, some LGUs will develop well strengthened capabilities to become learning sites for other communities and LGUs, as well as build constituents of well informed individuals who will sustain the initiatives and serve as mentors, coaches, or resource persons for fisheries resources management initiatives in neighboring areas.

3.2 NATIONAL POLICY FRAMEWORK IMPROVEMENT FOR FISHERIES MANAGEMENT (TASK 2)

The policy task is intended to focus on helping improve the national policy framework for fisheries management. During the extension period, the project will continue the dialogue with concerned national government agencies to provide an avenue for discussion and continuous review of policies affecting the sector. Specifically, the policy task will work on specific but strategic policies that facilitate strengthening of fisheries and local governance, compliance to and enforcement of existing fisheries and environmental laws, and supporting national government agencies to assist local fisheries and coastal resource management initiatives.

The project will scale up its replication activities by working with the Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources (BFAR), League of Municipalities of the Philippines (LMP) and the LMP's Mayor's Development Center (MDC), NGOs, DENR, and other donor-assisted projects. The project will also build on the work done through its assistance in the formulation of Comprehensive National Fisheries Industry Development Plan (CNFIDP), policy development to operationalize the FMU scheme, and the like.

These activities are geared towards national adoption and replication of ecosystem-based fisheries management approach and best practices.

3.3 CONSTITUENCY BUILDING FOR FISHERIES MANAGEMENT (TASK 3)

The activities under this task will build on the accomplishments in the past and will intensify constituency-building program to deepen stakeholder involvement and commitment in local implementation and promote strategic spread at the national level through national media, network of



champions under LMP and other partners. This task will support other project components and tasks to popularize technical information and engage stakeholders in grassroots level processes as well as package information materials that will help facilitate adoption of best CRM and fisheries management practices at the local level.

3.4 PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE MONITORING (TASK 4)

Task 4 includes project management and project monitoring guided by the Performance Monitoring Plan (PMP). During the 2-year option period work plan, the FISH Project will undertake its 3rd and last monitoring event (in 2010) to determine project performance as set out in the design and the award mechanism of the contract. The project will work with BFAR, existing donor-assisted projects, and NGOs for widespread adoption and institutionalization of its approach and practices across the country. The FISH Project will continue to work with national level stakeholders through its Consultative Group (CG) and Technical Working Group (TWG) to pursue the national dialogue concerning fisheries and coastal management.

3.5 SPECIAL PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE ACTIVITIES (TASK 5)

Beginning the option period work plan, the project will wrap up the implementation of its Special Activities Fund (SAF) awarded during the base period. No additional funds are allocated under this component. Nevertheless, the project will continue to monitor performance of the grantees including sustainability of implementation arrangements.

4.0 4th QUARTER ACCOMPLISHMENTS VIS-À-VIS 2009 WORK PLAN

The 4th Quarter accomplishments against the 2009 work plan activities and implementation schedule is provided in this section. It describes the detailed activities of each task at the local and national level implementation level to accomplish the intermediate results as presented in Section 2.0.

4.1 LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION AND REPLICATION PROGRAM

The local implementation and replication program at the target area level covering Calamianes; Danajon Bank (both Bohol and Leyte sides); Lanuza Bay and the two Surigao provinces; and Tawi-Tawi will continue to be guided by the project's results framework to achieve the 10 percent increment of marine fish stocks. Under this component, the project will be focused on the following objectives:

- Strengthen provincial and regional partners as core teams for replication of the fisheries management strategies (such as CRM planning, MPAs, effort restrictions, enforcement, registration and licensing, and catch-and-effort monitoring) in the target areas.
- Capacitate municipal LGUs in the target areas with assistance from provincial and regional partners in implementing fisheries management strategies (such as CRM planning, MPAS, effort restrictions, enforcement, registration and licensing, and catch-and-effort monitoring) in respective municipalities.
- Undertake exit and winding down activities (including the 2010 monitoring event) to ensure institutionalization of fisheries management strategies in the focal areas.



4.1.1 Calamianes Islands, Northern Palawan

The 2009 Calamianes work plan is focused on: (1) fisheries zoning and overall enhancement of local governance mechanisms for fisheries management in four municipalities of Calamianes; (2) strengthening of enforcement units to expedite enforcement of existing fisheries and environmental laws in Calamianes; (3) provision of technical assistance for the establishment and implementation of appropriate effort restrictions and enhancement of MPAs in Calamianes; (4) expansion of registration and licensing system to cover the four municipalities in Calamianes; (5) local level constituency building to support adoption of management initiatives; and (6) conduct of regular monitoring activities in collaboration with local partners. These strategies shall be supported by an intensive local constituency-building program.

Table 4-I gives a summary of the 2009 Work Plan (shaded areas) and progress to date (C = completed activities and O = ongoing activities) for Task I- Capacity Building for Fisheries Management in Calamianes Islands by quarter.

TABLE 4-I
CALAMIANES ISLANDS
October 2008 to September 2009
Work Plan Activity Schedule

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2009			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
1. Fisheries zoning and overall enhancement of local governance mechanisms for fisheries management in 4 municipalities of Calamianes				
• Assist local government in zoning exercises and water use planning	C			
• Assist local government units in conducting field validations, dialogues and negotiation workshops to finalize fisheries use zoning	O	O	O	C
2. Strengthening of enforcement units to expedite enforcement of existing fisheries and environmental laws in Calamianes				
• Work with appropriate national government agencies to respond to enforcement challenges in Calamianes		O	O	O
• Assist in strengthening institutional arrangements for municipal law enforcement units in Calamianes		O	O	O
3. Provision of technical assistance for the establishment and implementation of appropriate effort restrictions and enhancement of MPAs in Calamianes				
• Provide technical assistance in the establishment of LGU-initiated MPAs, closed seasons for key species or closed areas	C			
4. Expansion of registration and licensing system to cover the 4 municipalities in Calamianes				
• Complete the implementation of fishing operation licensing system in 4 municipalities	O	O	O	O



TABLE 4-I (continued)
CALAMIANES ISLANDS
October 2008 to September 2009
Work Plan Activity Schedule

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2009			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Finalize with stakeholders the allowable number and configuration of fishing effort in Calamianes 				O
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist in strengthening institutional arrangements for a unified registration and licensing system utilized for fisheries management in 4 municipalities 	O	O	O	C
5. Local level constituency building to support adoption of management initiatives				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reprint appropriate IEC materials for dissemination to expansion areas and produce localized materials if called for 	O	O	O	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop, produce educational/advocacy radio programs reaching both focal and target sites 	O	O	O	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engage local communities/general public through Calamianes' local "I Love the Ocean" Movement 				O
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Document/showcase success stories/lessons learned in Calamianes project site 			O	O
6. Conduct of regular monitoring activities in collaboration with local partners				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct regular monitoring of MPAs and other effort restrictions measures through the local monitoring teams 		O	O	O
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct regular catch and effort monitoring activities through the local monitoring teams 	O	O	O	O
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct regular monitoring of the progress of reproductive health component interventions in Coron 	O	O	O	O
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist in establishing functional monitoring teams in Calamianes 	O	O	O	O

4.1.1.1 Work Plan Accomplishments

The following are the accomplishments for the 4th Quarter of 2009 of the FISH Project in the Calamianes Islands covering the four municipalities namely, Busuanga, Coron, Culion, and Linapacan.

Fisheries Zoning and Overall Enhancement of Local Governance Mechanisms for Fisheries Management in Four Municipalities of Calamianes

- Conducted follow-up activities such as validation and ground-truthing of the fisheries zoning map generated from the marine spatial planning workshop. Follow-up inputs have been consolidated and submitted to the Technical Support Office in Cebu for incorporation into the draft zonation map.



Strengthening of Enforcement Units to Expedite Enforcement of Existing Fisheries and Environmental Laws in Calamianes

- Conducted discussions with LGUs to finalized steps in strengthening the Municipal Coastal Law Enforcement Teams in the four municipalities. In Busuanga, the LGUs planned a workshop early next year to reorganize the team composed of core LGU operatives, FARMCs, and national enforcement agencies. Other municipalities are also in the process of reenergizing their respective enforcement teams.

Provision of Technical Assistance for the Establishment and Implementation of Appropriate Effort Restrictions and Enhancement of MPAs in Calamianes

- Continuously monitored SAF-assisted MPAs and provided coaching and mentoring support for the implementation of the activities of the MPAs. In particular, the project provided technical assistance in the implementation of the user fee system in two MPAs in Busuanga namely Concepcion and Sagrada Bugtong marine reserves. The project also provided assistance to three MPAs in Balisungan, Siete Pecados, and Minugbay-Malbato-Tagpi all in the municipality of Coron. The project assisted in reviewing their management plans and the implementation arrangements of their existing Special Enforcement Teams (SET). This resulted in the decision to reorganize the SETs in these MPAs to further strengthen enforcement activities.
- Provided technical assistance in the establishment of community tourism center as an entry point to Siete Picados Marine Park in Sitio Makinit, Barangay Tagumpay, Coron, Palawan whereby one people's organization (Makinit Homeowners' Association) was mobilized to undertake the activity.

Expansion of Registration and Licensing System to Cover the Four Municipalities in Calamianes

- Continued providing assistance for the institutionalization of the registration and licensing system. These resulted to the registration of 1,429 motorized fishing *banca* in Coron and 438 in Busuanga. To date, the municipality of Coron has generated a total of PhP2.9M in revenues from its registration and licensing activity.
- Provided technical assistance in compiling of information pertaining to registration and licensing of fishing boats 3GT and below. This information will be utilized to determine appropriate effort allocations and other related management options.

Local Level Constituency Building to Support Adoption of Management Initiative

- Continuous assistance in the strengthening of FARMCs in the municipality of Coron, thus resulting to the activation of three BFARMCs in *barangays* Turda, Marcilla, and Buenavista. These *barangays* are located in Coron but outside the focal area.
- Conducted several activities in cooperation with the *Tangay 'Y ang Laud Calamian* and the Malampaya Foundation in the conduct of *Bangkarera*, Youth Fun Run, Tapyas Run and *Kadang-kadang*. These activities were participated in by 185 people coming from the different sectors in Coron. These activities are deemed to have enhanced the awareness of populace in fisheries management and the protection of coastal areas.



- Participated in the launching of *Limpio Coron Program*, an initiative of the municipality of Coron which widens the participation of *barangays* in the clean-up drive of their coastal areas.
- Continuous advocacy on membership to the *Tangay Y' and Laud Calamian*, a local version of the “I Love the Ocean” movement, resulting to the membership of 35 students from WPU-Busuanga Campus during this quarter.
- Assisted the *Tarabiangnan sa Singko* in the preparation of progress reports on the status of the first tranche of grant funding and drafting of project proposal for submission to the Rotary Club of Makati Salcedo resulting in the release of Php300,000.00 for the community’s additional livelihood program and its mangrove reforestation activity.

Conduct of Regular Monitoring Activities in Collaboration with Local Partners

- Assisted in organizing the local monitoring teams for each of the MPAs. These teams have been trained on the monitoring methodology and awaiting for the next monitoring event to actually conduct the activity.

4.1.1.2 Unplanned Activities

- Conducted training on MPA management and monitoring to 35 Fisheries technicians of the LGUs of the different municipalities of the province of Palawan. The output is the organization of local monitoring teams to undertake the local MPA monitoring in respective municipalities.
- In response to the request of Saragpunta, conducted training on mariculture participated in by members of indigenous groups in the municipality of Culion. The project’s technical assistance resulted in the establishment of crab pen for the culture of mud crab and the establishment of 0.5 hectare of seaweeds demonstration farm.
- In collaboration with the LGU-Busuanga, conducted site assessment of the proposed marine protected area in Gutob Bay as requested by Mrs. Guadalupe Garcia of Las Jamacas Beach Resort. The assessment results determined the actual condition of the area and identified the proposed site for the MPA. This public-private sector initiative will be coordinated with local communities to elicit support.

4.1.1.3 Activities Not Accomplished and Why

- Activities on monitoring aspect of the 2009 work plan were limited to organizing local teams. Actual monitoring activities of these teams will be undertaken in conjunction with the 2010 monitoring event.

4.1.1.4 Issues and Lessons Learned

None.



4.1.2 Danajon Bank, Bohol

The 2009 work plan activities will expand to the other municipalities in Bohol along Danajon Bank to cover the whole ecosystem. These activities will focus on: (1) capacitating provincial partners for replication of FISH models and interventions in other municipalities along Danajon Bank; (2) CRM Plan formulation, fishing area zoning and overall enhancement of local governance mechanism for fisheries management in expansion municipalities; (3) strengthening of enforcement units of the local and national levels to expedite enforcement of existing national fisheries and environmental laws; (4) provision of technical assistance establishment of fishing effort restrictions and in MPA enhancement across Danajon Bank; (5) expansion of registration and licensing system to cover the entire Danajon Bank; (6) provision of technical assistance on economic analysis to demonstrate balance between production and environmental consideration in collaboration with BFAR; (7) local level constituency building to support adoption of management initiative; and (8) conduct of regular monitoring activities in collaboration with regional and provincial partners. Specific implementation activities are outlined in the work plan activity matrix for Danajon Bank project site.

Table 4-2 gives a summary of the 2009 Work Plan (shaded areas) and progress to date (C = completed activities and O = ongoing activities) for Task I- Capacity Building for Fisheries Management in Danajon Bank by quarter.

TABLE 4-2
DANAJON BANK - BOHOL SIDE
October 2008 to September 2009
Work Plan Activity Schedule

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2009			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
1. Capacitating provincial partners for replication of FISH models and interventions in other municipalities in Danajon Bank				
• Meeting in organizing core team in the Provincial level.		O	C	
• Assist the core team in the conduct of fisheries management planning in target municipalities.		O	O	O
• Assist the core team in networking the MPAs in the target sites.			O	O
2. CRM Plan formulation, fishing area zoning and over all enhancement of local governance mechanism for fisheries management in expansion municipalities				
• Facilitate in the refinement and presentation of draft map on the current use and formulation of future zoning plan	O	C		
• Facilitate in the advocacy and formulation of SP ordinance on fisheries zonation plan.		O	O	O
• Conduct public consultation		O	O	O
• Presentation of SP ordinance and final approval.				
• Facilitate adoption of fishery management plan				



TABLE 4-2 (continued)
DANAJON BANK - BOHOL SIDE
October 2008 to September 2009
Work Plan Activity Schedule

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2009			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Integration of fishery zonation plan and Land use plan. 			○	○
3. Strengthening of enforcement units of the local and national levels to expedite enforcement of existing national fisheries and environmental laws.				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Capacitate coastal law enforcement units in assessing and improving on their response and coordinative capability in collaboration with the core team. 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist in strengthening institutional arrangement for 10 municipal law enforcement units across Danajon Bank in collaboration with the Core team. 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct assessment of the operation of the Adjudication Board in President Carlos P. Garcia 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate training and organization of adjudication boards in interested municipalities. 	○	○	○	○
4. Provision of technical assistance establishment of fishing efforts restriction and in MPA enhancement across Danajon bank				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Initiate restriction on the use of fine meshed fishing gears in collaborative with the core team. 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate strengthening of existing fishing effort restriction in Danajon Bank. 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist in establishing a reserve for invertebrates in the focal areas with the managers of the MPA network. 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate formation and strengthening, institutionalization of coalition of MPA management councils for new MPA network. 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide technical assistance including management arrangement of existing MPAs in Danajon Bank in collaboration with the core team. 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct training and organization of special enforcement teams for new MPAs in close coordination with the Core team 			○	○
5. Expansion of registration and licensing system to cover the entire Danajon Bank				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Expand the implementation of the registration of fishers and registration of fishing boats to expansion areas. 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Expand the implementation of fishing operation licensing system in Danajon bank. 	○	○	○	○



TABLE 4-2 (continued)
DANAJON BANK - BOHOL SIDE
October 2008 to September 2009
Work Plan Activity Schedule

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2009			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Finalize with stakeholders the allowable number and configuration fishing effort in Danajon. 		○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist in strengthening institutional arrangement of a unified registration and licensing system utilized for fisheries management. 	○	○	○	○
6. Provision of technical of Technical assistance on economic analysis to demonstrate balance between production and environmental consideration in collaboration with BAR.				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assess areas identified in the zoning process for feasibility and extent of mariculture livelihood program activities. 	○	C		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evaluate candidate species or combination of species appropriate for integrated mariculture in the area. 	○	C		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pilot integrated mariculture activity to benefit as many stakeholders/users as possible in collaboration with BFAR. 		○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct cost analysis mentoring to promote revenue generation mechanism for fisheries management. 	○	○	○	C
7. Local level constituency building to support adoption of management initiative				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reprint IEC materials for dissemination to expansion areas and produce localized materials if called for. 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop, produce education/advocacy radio program reaching both focal and target sites. 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engage local communities/general public through reactivation of I love the ocean movement in Danajon. 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue organizational support to Talibon Interpretive Center. 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Document/showcase success stories and lessons learned in Danajon bank project site. 	○	C		
8. Conduct of regular monitoring activities in collaboration with regional and provincial partners				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct regular monitoring of MPAs through the local monitoring teams. 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct monitoring of existing effort restriction measures including siganid and blue crab through the local monitoring team. 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct regular catch and effort monitoring activities through the local monitoring team. 	○	○	○	○



TABLE 4-2 (continued)
DANAJON BANK – BOHOL SIDE
October 2008 to September 2009
Work Plan Activity Schedule

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2009			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate participation of LGUs to the DENRs CRM certification process in collaboration with the core team. 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct regular monitoring of the progress of reproductive health component intervention in Talibon 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist in establishing functional monitoring teams in Danajon. 	○	○	○	○

4.1.2.1 Work Plan Accomplishments

Major accomplishments for the 4th Quarter 2009 in the Danajon Bank area do not only cover the municipalities in the focal area (Talibon, Bien Unido, Ubay, and Carlos P. Garcia) but have been expanded to the municipalities of Getafe, Buenavista, Inabanga, Clarin, and Tubigon effectively covering nine municipalities in Bohol side of Danajon. The following are the highlights of the activities during this quarter:

Capacitating Provincial Partners for Replication of FISH Models and Interventions in other Municipalities in Danajon Bank

- Assisted in facilitating the Provincial Seaweeds Congress. The event drew top government officials who provided financial assistance to fund the seaweeds farmers. Likewise, technical experts on production and marketing were invited to provide information and insights.
- Supported the Provincial Seaweeds Development Council by participating in the conduct of weeklong learning visit in Zamboanga City and Tawi-Tawi on benchmarking successful seaweeds industry. The lessons learned from the visit would be made an input and basis in the preparation of the Provincial Seaweeds Development Council's Master Plan.
- In coordination with BFAR and Provincial Agriculture Office, assisted in the conduct of a conference for all oyster growers in Bohol. Investors were interested to provide additional funding to the fishers who are committed to expand the oyster areas.
- Assisted the Provincial Agriculture and Fishery Council in the conduct of forum to farmers and fishers. The integration of MAFC and FARMC in the municipalities had strengthened the support in sustaining the production and management of the fishery resources.
- Assisted the Worldfish, DOST, and CVSCAFT Candijay campus in the conduct of 4-day training workshop entitled "Evaluation of Marine Protected Areas: Enhancing the Management Effectiveness of MPA Networks in the Philippines". The project facilitated the focus group discussions (FGD) and key informant interviews (KII) of respondents in Pinamgo Island and Bilangbilangan East, Bien Unido.



The Regional Director of DOST committed to provide funding support to POs once the research will be finished.

- Facilitated the conflict resolution on municipal water boundary conflict between the municipalities of Clarin, Inbanga, and Buenavista. The project assisted in the finalization of the agreed municipal water technical descriptions of the said municipalities.

CRM Plan Formulation, Fishing Area Zoning, and Overall Enhancement of Local Governance Mechanism for Fisheries Management in Expansion Municipalities

- Conducted follow-up activities in the 10 municipalities (including the Municipality of Trinidad) on the consultations of the second draft marine zonation plan. The presentation the draft plan is carried out in various *Sanguniang Bayan* sessions in these municipalities.
- Initiated discussions with the municipal mayor of Trinidad for the creation of the Technical Working Group (TWG) for the municipality, which shall lead in the drafting of its Municipal CRM plan. The project has deemed it necessary to include the municipality in management planning it is host to a major river tributary and watershed basin more importantly, a good number of its residents of fishers fishing in Danajon Bank (Bien Unido, Ubay, and Talibon area) reside in this municipality.

Strengthening of Enforcement Units at the Local and National Levels to Expedite Enforcement of Existing National Fisheries and Environmental Laws

- Continuously provided support to MCLETs on their monthly meetings to ensure reporting and coordination are carried out on a regular basis. These meetings were also made as venue to ventilate issues to further improve apprehension of violators and effective disposal of cases.
- Facilitated roundtable discussion with the CRM sector of the Bohol Environment Management Office (BEMO) for the review of the MOA on Coastal Law Enforcement Council (CLEC). The review resulted in the recommendation to revisit the roles and responsibilities of the parties consistent with their mandate as well as include additional members to the CLEC to broaden participation.
- Facilitated a workshop to assess the administrative adjudication system in focal area municipalities. Spearheaded by the project's legal specialist, the activity was conducted to assess the current practices and determine areas of improvement for this system to be responsive in disposing of fisheries administrative violations.
- In collaboration with the Coastal Environment Protection Unit (CEPU) of Ubay, facilitated the release of a green turtle illegally caught by the fishers from the neighbouring island. The fishers were apprehended by CEPU operatives during its regular patrols.

Provision of Technical Assistance in Establishment of Fishing Effort Restriction and in MPA Enhancement across Danajon Bank

- Assisted in the conduct of project evaluation on the implementation of Special Activity Fund (SAF) in Danajon. The following are recipients of the SAF: Bantigue, CPG, Hingutanan East, Hingutanan West, Bilangbilangan East, Bilangbilangan West, Pinamgo, Bien Unido, Nocnocan, Sag and Cataban,



Talibon. Other non-SAF recipient MPAs is Humayhumay, Aguing were also assessed. Initial results indicated that substantial counterpart was shared by the SAF recipients, local government units, and NGOs in the implementation of various project under SAF. The final report is currently being drafted.

- Reviewed the existing MPA management plans of MPAs in Danajon Bank after more than 3 years of implementation. This activity was also precipitated by the SAF evaluation process where the need to update MPA management plans and their implementation arrangements need to be revisited.
- Continued providing assistance in strengthening the officers and members of the Danajon Bank MPA Network to carry out regular meetings and reporting among members of the network. The Danajon Bank MPA network is composed of 13 community-based MPAs in four focal area municipalities.
- Assisted the CRM staff of Talibon in the conduct of a consultation meeting with the beach seine operators in *barangay* San Francisco. Management of beach seine is one of the fishing effort restrictions that is being pursued in Danajon area.

Expansion of Registration and Licensing System for Fisheries Management across Danajon Bank

- Assisted in the data collection and assessment of status of registration and licensing in the four focal area municipalities. This activity forms part of the project's initiative to determine appropriate fishing effort allocation in the area.
- Continued providing assistance to LGUs in the target area in the mobilization and encouragement of the fishers in the registration and licensing of boats, fishers, and gears. To date, about 58 percent of 18,124 fishers has been registered across 10 municipalities in Danajon Bank-Bohol side.

Local Level Constituency Building to Support Adoption of Management Initiatives

- Assisted in the conduct of information caravan and medical mission in the island of Aguing, President Carlos P. Garcia. Assistance was provided to the following: For general medical checkup - 350 individuals; 600 children and adults for feeding; 100 individuals for haircut; and 5 children for circumcision. Due to circumstances beyond control of the NAVAL FORCES medical team, no dental services were extended.
- Coordinated with the concerned municipalities in Bohol (CPG, Ubay, Bien Unido, Talibon, Inabanga, Tubigon, and Clarin) for the updating of information and other relevant inputs required for the book on CRM learning destination. The revised edition will feature municipalities around the country that have successfully implemented various aspects of CRM and fisheries management.
- Facilitated joint Municipal Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Council (MFARMC) and Municipal Agricultural and Fisheries Council (MAFC) meeting in Getafe. These councils were convened to review CRM and fisheries programs and policies and recommend priority actions of the municipality for this sector in 2010.



- Coordinated with the Governor's Office, BFAR, Provincial Agriculture Office, and other partner agencies on the conduct of the month-long celebration of *Sandugo* Festival. To promote awareness and appreciation of the significance of coastal and fisheries management, the project participated in the agri fair, installation of photo exhibits, and motorcade. The project also assisted the organizers during the opening and closing programs.
- Coordinated the arrangements of the field visit in Bohol of participants from 6 Coral Triangle countries participating in the 7-day Coral Triangle Initiative (CTI) exchange program to the Philippines. The site team facilitated the interaction and sharing of lessons and experiences between the participants and the LGU officials, fishery law enforcers, and fishers.

Conduct of Regular Monitoring Activities in Collaboration with Regional and Provincial Partners

- Continuously provided assistance to capacitate local monitoring teams in the conduct of underwater assessment of MPAs. Ten local monitoring teams have been conducting its own monitoring activities.
- Assisted the Provincial Agriculture Office in the conduct of underwater assessment for seawater temperature and salinity as basis of the establishment of deep sea technology for seaweeds.
- Coordinated the conduct of monitoring of fish catch of stationary liftnet in Ubay in close collaboration with the municipality.
- Assisted in the conduct of consultation meeting in San Pedro, Talibon for a study on fish corral.

4.1.2.2 Unplanned Activities

- Attendance to the series of activities in celebration of Bohol *Sandugo* Festival.
- Coordinated the meeting with the Mangrove Management Task Force of Ubay on planning for a solution of illegal occupancy within the mangrove timberland area of Ubay. The project also facilitated a meeting with the municipality to develop a strategy on mangrove conservation and management for Ubay.
- Facilitated consultation meeting with the micro-credit organizations following the observation that there is a remarkable increase of fishing boat registrants processed by the CRM office in some *barangays*. The reason for the reported increase was attributed to the fact that micro-credit companies accept fishing boat registration papers issued by the LGU as basis for determining boat ownership, which is considered as a legitimate asset for collateral for loan applications.

4.1.2.3 Activities Not Accomplished and Why

- The conduct of basic law enforcement training in the expansion area was deferred due to some refinement of the design and other considerations, which will be tied up with the project exit strategy in Danaojon.



- The approval of the zoning ordinance has also not been accomplished. The consultations took longer to complete given the peculiarities and complexities in the proposed regulatory measures. These will be pursued in the following year along with the finalization of the fisheries management plan.

4.1.2.4 Issues and Lessons Learned

Some local government units applying administrative adjudication system are not following the proper procedure as noted during the assessment workshop. There is still a need to provide a clear direction and proper training on how the framework of Administrative Adjudication System is to be established and made operational effectively.

4.1.3 Danajon Bank – Leyte Side

The 2009 work plan activities will expand to the other municipalities in Leyte along Danajon Bank to cover the whole ecosystem. These activities will focus on: (1) capacitating provincial partners for replication of FISH models and interventions in other municipalities along Danajon Bank; (2) CRM Plan formulation, fishing area zoning, and overall enhancement of local governance mechanism for fisheries management in expansion municipalities; (3) strengthening of enforcement units in the local and national levels to expedite enforcement of existing national fisheries and environmental laws; (4) provision of technical assistance establishment of fishing effort restrictions and in MPA enhancement across Danajon Bank; (5) expansion of registration and licensing system to cover the entire Danajon Bank; and (6) provision of technical assistance on economic analysis to demonstrate balance between production and environmental consideration in collaboration with BFAR. Specific implementation activities are outlined in the work plan activity matrix for Danajon Bank-Leyte side.

Table 4-3 gives a summary of the 2009 Work Plan (shaded areas) and progress to date (C = completed activities and O = ongoing activities) for Task I- Capacity Building for Fisheries Management in Danajon Bank – Leyte side by quarter.

**TABLE 4-3
DANAJON BANK – LEYTE SIDE
October 2008 to September 2009
Work Plan Activity Schedule**

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2009			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
I. Capacitating provincial partners for replication of FISH models and interventions in other municipalities in Danajon Bank				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assist in organizing a core team from provincial governments and the provincial fisheries offices in each province/region to provide technical assistance on fisheries management to municipal LGUs 	C			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assist the core team in facilitating CRM and fisheries management planning in other municipalities in Danajon area 	O	O	O	O



TABLE 4-3 (continued)
DANAJON BANK - LEYTE SIDE
October 2008 to September 2009
Work Plan Activity Schedule

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2009			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist the core team to facilitate coordinative/support role of the province in municipal water enforcement 		○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist the core team in establishing MPAs/fish sanctuaries in other municipalities in Danajon area 		○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide mentoring and coaching support to the core team to address gear and species management issues in other municipalities in Danajon 		○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist in conducting monitoring activities in Danajon 			○	○
2. CRM Plan formulation, fishing area zoning and over all enhancement of local governance mechanism for fisheries management in expansion municipalities				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct orientation training-workshop and assessment in expansion municipalities within Leyte side of Danajon Bank in close collaboration with the core team 	C			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate PCRA, zoning exercises CRM planning workshops/writeshops in expansion municipalities in close collaboration with the core team 		○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct field assessment of the status of the delineation of municipal waters in Danajon Bank municipalities/cities 	C			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist local government units in conducting field validations, dialogues and negotiation workshops 		○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate adoption of CRM plans in expansion municipalities and enactment of zoning ordinance in each municipality across Danajon Bank in close collaboration with the core team 			○	○
3. Strengthening of enforcement units at the local and national levels to expedite enforcement of existing national fisheries and environmental laws				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Capacitate coastal law enforcement units in assessing and improving on their response and coordinative capability in collaboration with the core team 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist in strengthening institutional arrangements for municipal law enforcement units across Danajon Bank in collaboration with the core team 	○	○	○	○



TABLE 4-3 (continued)
DANAJON BANK - LEYTE SIDE
October 2008 to September 2009
Work Plan Activity Schedule

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2009			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
4. Provision of technical assistance in establishment of fishing effort restrictions and in MPA enhancement across Danajon Bank				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate establishment of 6 additional MPAs in Leyte side including training on planning and monitoring with the assistance from the core team 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct training and organization of special enforcement teams for new MPAs in close collaboration with the core team 	○	○	○	○
5. Expansion of registration and licensing system to cover the entire Danajon Bank				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Expand the implementation of the registration of fishers and registration of fishing boats to expansion areas 	○	○	○	○
6. Local level constituency building to support adoption of management initiatives				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct orientation workshops, IEC caravans in Leyte side in collaboration with the core team 	C			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop, produce educational/advocacy radio programs reaching both focal and target sites 	○	C		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pretest, package, disseminate training manuals on fisheries management, coastal law enforcement, MPAs, IEC, etc. 	○	○	○	C

4.1.3.1 Work Plan Accomplishments

The coverage of Danajon Bank-Leyte side includes six municipalities in Leyte province, namely: Baybay, Inopacan, Hilongos, Bato, Hindang, and Matalom and one in Southern Leyte province, Maasin City. Major accomplishments for the 4th Quarter 2009 in the Danajon Bank-Leyte side include the following:

Capacitating Provincial Partners for Replication of FISH Models and Interventions in other Municipalities in Danajon Bank

- Facilitated follow-up meetings to finalize the provisions of the proposed Memorandum of Agreement for the Integrated Coastal Resource Management Alliance between and among the municipalities of the 5th District of Leyte, Maasin City, and Macrohon Southern Leyte.
- Actively engaged the provincial LGU of Leyte in the PCRA activities conducted in Hindang. The project also enjoined the province to actively seek a solution to the Bato-Bien Unido boundary dispute. Initial talks with Mayor Boniel of Bien Unido and Mayor Kuizon of Bato have been facilitated.



CRM Plan Formulation, Fishing Area Zoning and Overall Enhancement of Local Governance Mechanisms for Fisheries Management in Expansion Municipalities

- Conducted participatory PCRA last August 10-14, 2009 in the municipality of Hindang. This was partnered with LGUs from Baybay, Inopacan, and Hilongos, as well as the provincial LGU of Leyte. This is part of a “big brother” scheme in helping out LGUs in the 5th District.

Strengthening of Enforcement Units at the Local and National Levels to Expedite Enforcement of Existing National Fisheries and Environmental Laws

- Facilitated the conduct of a joint exercise on seaborne patrolling between the operatives of Bohol and Southern Leyte during the CTI field visit in Bohol. This was participated by Maasin Bantay Dagat, Maasin City, Southern Leyte and logistical (radio communication) support by Baybay and Bato, Leyte. During the said operations, the CPG-Ubay group apprehended *liba-liba* (baby Danish seine) fishers. This alliance with Bohol, Leyte, and Southern Leyte was realized during the conduct of Operational Planning (OPLAN) workshop in Ubay last June 2009.
- Facilitated meeting with Association of Leyte Island Fish Examiners (ALIFE) in Baybay following the issuance by BFAR of their fish examiners’ license ID and certificates. The issuance of the said documents strengthens the resolve of operatives to vigorously pursue illegal fishing activities in Leyte.

Expansion of Registration and Licensing System to Cover the Entire Danajon Bank

- Continued providing technical assistance in the boat registration and licensing in all seven partner LGUs from Baybay City to Maasin City. To date, the total registrants recorded in all of the seven LGUs are 2,600 fishers and 1,624 fishing boats.
- Conducted a rapid inventory of computer software presently used by the LGUs and their corresponding forms for registration and licensing. This was undertaken as preparation for the introduction of the database system for registration and licensing.

Local Level Constituency Building to Support Adoption of Management Initiatives

- Continued support to Save Ormoc Bay Aggrupation (SOBA) in raising awareness on CRM issues among residents of Leyte provinces through an interactive radio program aired over DYAC. The program runs from February to December 2009.

Provision of Technical Assistance in Establishment of Fishing Effort Restrictions and in MPA Enhancement Across Danajon Bank

- Conducted MPA workshop for the seven LGU partners last August 18-20, 2009 at ATI, VSU, Baybay, Leyte. Twenty-five MPAs were assessed as regards their status and follow actions are outlined and prioritized to strengthen these MPAs. This activity was attended by 50 participants coming from seven municipalities of Leyte provinces facing Danajon Bank.



4.1.3.2 Unplanned Activities

- Assisted in the documentation of CRM programs and activities of Tanauan, Leyte. This was requested by Mayor Roque A. Tiu in connection with the municipality's entry to the revised edition of the CRM Learning Directory.

4.1.3.3 Activities Not Accomplished and Why

- The validation workshop on the fisheries zoning map was postponed since ground verification is yet to be conducted. The delay of the site validation activity was caused by unfavorable weather conditions.
- The conduct of PCRA for the other LGUs are still on hold because of budgetary constraints of LGUs. This will be pursued as soon as counterpart funding is made available for this purpose.

4.1.3.4 Issues and Lessons Learned

None.

4.1.4 Lanuza Bay, Surigao del Sur

The 2009 work plan activities for Lanuza Bay, Surigao del Sur will largely involve wrapping up and putting in place sustainability mechanisms of the management interventions implemented in the past 5 years. These activities will focus on: (1) capacitating provincial partners for replication of FISH models and interventions in other municipalities; (2) adoption and enforcement of zoning schemes; (3) provision of technical assistance in overall enhancement of local governance mechanisms for fisheries management in the province; (4) strengthening of enforcement units at the local and national levels to expedite enforcement of existing national fisheries and environmental laws in the province; (5) establishment and implementation of appropriate effort restrictions and enhancement of existing MPAs in municipalities; (6) operationalization of registration and licensing system; (7) local level constituency building to support adoption of management initiatives; and (8) of conduct regular monitoring activities. Specific implementation activities are outlined in the work plan activity matrix for the Lanuza Bay project site.

Table 4-4 gives a summary of the 2009 Work Plan (shaded areas) and progress to date (C = completed activities and O = ongoing activities) for Task I- Capacity Building for Fisheries Management in Surigao del Sur by quarter.



TABLE 4-4
SURIGAO DEL SUR AREA
October 2008 to September 2009
Work Plan Activity Schedule

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2009			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
1. Capacitating provincial partners for replication of FISH models and interventions in other municipalities in Surigao del Sur				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist in organizing a core team from provincial government, the provincial fisheries office and other partners to provide technical assistance on CRM/fisheries management to municipal LGUs 	○	C		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist the core team facilitating coordinative/support role of the province in municipal water enforcement 	○	C		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist in conducting monitoring activities in Surigao del Sur 	○	○	○	C
2. Adoption and enforcement of zoning schemes in Lanuza Bay municipalities				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate finalization of zoning activities including enactment of zoning ordinance in Lanuza Bay municipalities 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate implementation and enforcement of zoning plans and zoning ordinance in each of the Lanuza Bay municipalities 	○	○	○	○
3. Provide technical assistance in overall enhancement of local governance mechanisms for fisheries management in the province of Surigao del Sur				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist local government in CRM planning in collaboration with the core team 	○	C		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist local government units in conducting field validations, dialogues and negotiation workshops through the provincial core team 	○	C		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide assistance on relevant legal undertakings related to the delineation of municipal waters. 	○	○	○	C
4. Strengthening of enforcement units at the local and national levels to expedite enforcement of existing national fisheries and environmental laws in the province of Surigao del Sur				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Capacitate coastal law enforcement units in assessing and improving on their response and coordinative capability in collaboration with the core team 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate establishment and strengthening of adjudication board in municipalities within Lanuza Bay 	○	○	○	○



TABLE 4-4 (continued)
SURIGAO DEL SUR AREA
October 2008 to September 2009
Work Plan Activity Schedule

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2009			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
5. Establishment and implementation of appropriate effort restrictions and enhancement of existing MPAs in municipalities of Surigao del Sur				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Initiate restrictions on the use of fine meshed fishing gears e.g. beach seine in Lanuza Bay municipalities 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist in developing a management mechanism to enforce gear restriction in Lanuza bay municipalities 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide technical assistance to existing and LGU-initiated MPAs, closed seasons and other effort restriction measures in Surigao del Sur in collaboration with the core team 	○	○	○	C
6. Operationalization of registration and licensing system in Lanuza bay				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct review workshops to refine or modify registration of fishers and registration of fishing boats procedure 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduce or strengthen the implementation of the fishing operation licensing system in 6 Lanuza bay municipalities in collaboration with the core team. 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Finalize with stakeholders the allowable number and configuration fishing effort in Lanuza bay area in collaboration with the core team 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist in strengthening institutional arrangements of a unified registration and licensing system utilized for fisheries management 	○	○	○	○
7. Local level constituency building to support adoption of management initiatives				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop, produce educational/advocacy radio programs reaching both focal and target sites 	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pretest, package, disseminate training manuals on fisheries management, coastal law enforcement, MPAs, IEC, etc. 	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Document/showcase success stories and lessons learned in Surigao del Sur project site 	○	○	○	C
8. Conduct regular monitoring activities				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct regular monitoring of MPAs through the local monitoring teams 	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct monitoring of existing effort restriction measures e.g. siganid closed season and beach seine management through the local monitoring team. 	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct regular catch and effort monitoring activities through the local monitoring teams 	○	○	○	○

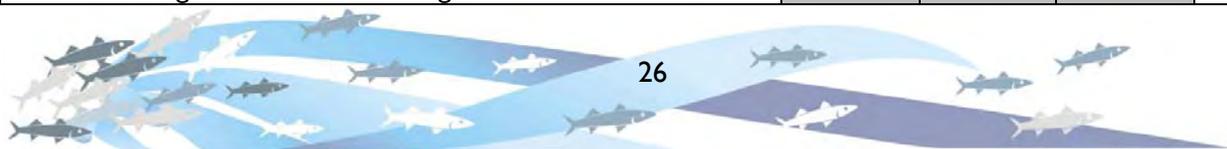


TABLE 4-4 (continued)
SURIGAO DEL SUR AREA
October 2008 to September 2009
Work Plan Activity Schedule

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2009			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct regular monitoring of the progress of reproductive health component interventions in Cantilan 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist in establishing functional monitoring teams 	○	○	○	C

4.1.4.1 Work Plan Accomplishments

The following are the accomplishments for the 4th Quarter of 2009 of the FISH Project in the Province of Surigao del Sur, particularly in the six municipalities covering the Lanuza Bay focal area, namely: Carrascal, Cantilan, Madrid, Lanuza, Cortes, and Tandag. Some activities were designed to involve the province in preparation for the strategic spread envisioned for the rest of project life.

Capacitating Provincial Partners for Replication of FISH Models and Interventions in other Municipalities in Surigao del Sur

- Facilitated the Annual Monitoring and Evaluation Workshop for the Coastal and Fisheries Resources Management Plans of the member municipalities of Lanuza Bay. The activity was participated by all the CFRM- Technical Working Group (TWG) of each member municipality. The purpose of the workshop was to train the TWG in monitoring and evaluation of their CRM plans.
- Facilitated the LBDA-Environmental Management Plan-Technical Working Group conference. The activity was participated in by the technical personnel from BFAR – Provincial Fisheries Office, representatives from DENR 13, Provincial Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Office, and CRM coordinators of LBDA member municipalities. The group formulated strategies and agreed on the timeframe to finalize the LBDA-EMP-Coastal and Fisheries Resources Management Component.
- Facilitated the writeshop for the Finalization of LBDA-Environmental Management Plan-Coastal and Fisheries Resource Management Component. The activity was undertaken in coordination with the LBDA Office of the Executive Director, PFARO, BFAR 13, DENR-CMD, NAMANAKA MPA Managers Assoc., German Development Service, LBDA CRM coordinators, and DAR-IFAD-NMCIREM Project. The activity resulted in a final draft that will be presented to the LBDA Council for their adoption through a resolution. It will also be adopted by the respective member municipalities of LBDA through an Executive Order.
- Facilitated coordination meeting with the LBDA-Environmental Management Plan-Technical Working Group. The group incorporated all comments and additional inputs from DENR-CMMD and DAR-IFAD to finalize the LBDA EMP.
- Facilitated presentation of the final draft of LBDA-EMP Coastal Component to the LBDA Council for their adoption through a resolution. The council adopted the LBDA-EMP and requested the assistance of FISH Project to facilitate the solicitation of messages from the Office of Provincial



Governor, Office of the Congressman-2nd district, BFAR, DENR-CMMD, and other collaborating NGOs.

- Facilitated presentation to the Municipal Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Council of LGU-Cantilan the Coastal and Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Plan (CFRM Plan) for its adoption and endorsement to the *Sangguniang Bayan*. The CFRM Plan will serve as guide in the implementation of the CRM programs in the municipality. The project also provided assistance to other member LBDA LGUs for the adoption of their CFRM Plans.
- Assisted in the conduct of a complementation workshop with the other stakeholders and partners of LBDA. The activity was spearheaded by the Office of the Executive Director of Lanuza Bay. The main purpose of the workshop was to complement all the activities of LBDA, FISH Project, and other partners to avoid duplication of all the activities and coordination effort.

Adoption and Enforcement of Zoning Schemes in Lanuza Bay Municipalities

- Facilitated the workshop on the Formulation of Policies Governing Fisheries Area Zoning Scheme in the Municipal Water of Carrascal. The LGU technical personnel presented the draft zoning plan to the *Sangguniang Bayan* members and department heads for their recommendations. The project also provided technical and legal inputs on the formulation of policies on each particular fisheries area zones.
- Conducted presentation and review of results of the marine spatial planning workshop for Lanuza Bay. The project presented the proposed baywide zoning map and the recommended policies for each zone formulated by technical personnel of each member LBDA municipality. The final baywide fisheries use zones will be presented to the LBDA Council for adoption.
- Conducted field validation of the proposed fisheries use zones in each member municipality of Lanuza Bay and sought additional input as needed. The validated technical coordinates were incorporated into the final draft.
- Facilitated presentation to the *Sangguniang Bayan* members of each member municipalities the fisheries use zones in their respective municipality for their comments, suggestions, and recommendations.

Provision Technical Assistance in Overall Enhancement of Local Governance Mechanisms for Fisheries Management in the Province of Surigao del Sur

- Extended technical assistance for the delineation and delimitation of municipal waters in the whole member municipalities of Surigao del Norte through the Provincial Environmental Management Office. The FISH Project, through the APREDEC provided inputs on the significance of delineating the municipal waters through a Joint Statement of Commitment and the formulation of the model delineation ordinance.
- Conducted orientation workshop and hands-on application of economic analysis for assessing the cost-benefit of CRM and fisheries management initiatives of LGUs in Lanuza Bay.



- Assisted the Committee on Agriculture and Fisheries on their committee meeting by providing technical and legal inputs on the enactment of the delineation of municipal waters ordinance.
- Assisted the Provincial CFRM-TWG in the formulation of their work plan incorporating activities in providing technical assistance on the delineation of municipal waters of municipalities outside the focal area, formulation of fisheries management framework on coastal and fisheries resource management plan, and technical assistance on the implementation of CRM programs to the municipalities of the Province of Surigao del Sur.
- Provided technical assistance to the City of Bislig through the City Agriculturist's Office and the City Environment and Natural Resources Office. The FISH Project was requested by the city to assist in the formulation and implementation of its CRM program.

Strengthening of Enforcement Units at the Local and National Levels to Expedite Enforcement of Existing National Fisheries and Environmental Laws in the Province of Surigao del Sur

- In coordination with the PCLECC, conducted a 3-days Deputized Fish Warden Training in Lanuza Bay municipalities. The new batch of deputized fish wardens was taught on the basic fundamentals on identifying dynamited fishes, basic procedures on affidavit making, and fundamentals on search and warrant. One of the highlights of the said activity was the mock court training facilitated by the APREDEC lawyers. Participants are trained on the scenarios inside the court that will guide them on the prosecution of cases. The training was conducted in collaboration with the DAR-IFAD-NMCIREM Project, LBDA, and PFARO.
- Provided assistance to LBDA council in passing a resolution to the PNP Provincial Director to recall some PNP officers assigned in the LBDA member municipalities police stations that are trained and involved on Coastal and Fisheries Law Enforcement. The trained PNP officers will be designated as Police Environmental Desk Officer of their respective police station.
- In coordination with PCLECC and in collaboration with the DAR-IFAD NMCIREMP, conducted a province-wide training course on "Coastal Law Enforcement and Related Laws: Handling and Prosecution of Cases". Participants of the said training were the MEAT team leaders, police investigators, and chiefs of police of entire province of Surigao del Sur. Highlight of the said training was the panel discussion with the judicial pillars composed of the provincial prosecutor of Surigao del Sur, Public Attorney's Office (PAO), a regional trial court judge, APREDEC lawyers, and the PNP provincial director. Issues and concerns relating to the prosecution of cases and gathering of evidence were thoroughly discussed.
- Facilitated a Deputized Fish Warden Training for the 2nd district municipalities of Surigao del Sur. The activity was conducted in coordination with the PCLECC, LBDA, and DAR-IFAD NMCIREMP. It was participated by fishery technicians, people's organization representatives and municipal *bantay dagat* of each participating municipality.
- Facilitated Consultative Conference with the Provincial Coastal Law Enforcement Coordinating Council and Law Interns from Ateneo Human Rights Center. The activity was presided by the PFARO as the Chairman of the PCLECC and the PNP- Provincial Police Office as Co-chairman. The activity was participated by the LBDA Council, Executive Director, BFAR-Provincial Fisheries Office,



MPEDOs, Municipal Chief of Police of the member LBDA-LGUs, and APREDEC. The law interns from Ateneo Human Rights Center presented their research output on the profiling of enforcement of RA 8550 and other related fishery ordinances in Lanuza Bay.

- Extended technical assistance to the Police Environmental Desk Officers of Lanuza and Cortes in the preparation of affidavits and evidences and in filing of the cases.

Establishment and Implementation of Appropriate Effort Restrictions and Enhancement of Existing MPAs in Municipalities of Surigao del Sur

- Provided technical assistance in the conduct of Coastal Law Enforcement and Policy Review of Lanuza Bay Marine Protected Areas (MPA). The activity was participated by all people's organization representing their respective MPA. Output of the said training was the formulation of their action plan that will be adopted by the NAMANAKA MPA Managers Network of Lanuza Bay.
- Provided technical assistance to Adlay Fisherfolks Multi-Purpose Cooperative (AFMPC), Baybay Multi-Purpose Cooperative (BAYMUCO), Capandan Multi-Purpose Cooperative (CMPC), Brgy. Uba Fisherfolks Association (BUFA), Buenavista Fisherfolks Association (BUFISA) and Mabua Fisherfolks Association (MAFA) all supported under the Special Activity Fund of the FISH Project in the formulation and adoption of the MPA Management Plans for the year 2008-2011. The project also provided assistance in the presentation of the management plans to the *barangay* council for their adoption and incorporation to the Barangay Development Plan.
- Participated in the Marine Protected Area Management Training facilitated by WORLDFISH Center. The activity was participated by the research team from Surigao del Sur Polytechnic State College, DOST, and FISH Project-APREDEC. The project site assisted the monitoring team of WORLDFISH in their biophysical and socio-economic assessment in the municipality of Cortes.

Operationalization of Registration and Licensing System in Lanuza Bay

- Assisted LBDA LGUs in the registration of fisherfolks. The details on the process of the registration and licensing system was incorporated and provided in the Comprehensive Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Ordinance.
- Provided technical assistance to the municipality of Cantilan for the registration of their municipal fisherfolks and licensing of their vessels and gears.

Local Level Constituency Building to Support Adoption of Management Initiatives

- Conducted regular public affairs and interactive radio program entitled "*Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi*" aired over DxJR FM (89.30 KHz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 a.m. and simulcast over DxGY (89.10KHz) in Cantilan. The program has been running for 3 years now and proved to be an effective venue for discussing concerns on environmental issues, governance, and policy reforms with local stakeholders.
- Provided assistance to member LBDA LGUs in celebration of the Month of the Ocean. The project also assisted LGU-Tandag in its celebration of the 1st Eco-Sports Festival. The activity was



spearheaded by the Tourism Office and MENRO of LGU-Tandag and in partnership with the other assisting government agencies and non-government organizations.

Conduct of Regular Monitoring Activities

- The project team participated and assisted in the Participatory Marine Sanctuary Monitoring (PMSM) Training. The activity was spearheaded by the Office of the LBDA Executive Director and the German Development Service. It was participated by the local monitoring team of LBDA, the newly trained divers and the POs that managed the MPAs. The participants are trained on the basic techniques and methods in conducting PMSM.
- Facilitated biophysical assessment monitoring of San Pedro, Buenavista and Mabua Marine Protected Areas in Lanuza Bay. The assessment was participated by the local monitoring team of LBDA and the PO managing the aforementioned MPAs. These MPAs were not covered in the bi-annual monitoring event conducted by the University of Visayas. The main objective of the activity was to formulate a baseline data on the benthic cover and fish density and abundance in all the assessed MPAs.
- Conducted regular monitoring of Adlay Fisherfolks Multi-Purpose Cooperative (AFMPC), Baybay Multi-Purpose Cooperative (BAYMUCO), Capandan Multi-Purpose Cooperative (CMPC), Brgy. Uba Fisherfolks Association (BUFA), Buenavista Fisherfolks Association (BUFISA), and Mabua Fisherfolks Association (MAFA) all supported under the Special Activity Fund of the FISH Project.

4.1.4.2 Unplanned Activities

- In coordination with the PCLECC, conducted a 3-day Deputized Fish Warden Training in Lanuza Bay municipalities. The new batch of deputized fish wardens was taught on the basic fundamentals on identifying dynamited fishes, basic procedures on affidavit making, and fundamentals on search and warrant.
- Facilitated a Deputized Fish Warden Training for the 2nd district municipalities of Surigao del Sur. The activity was in coordination with the PCLECC, LBDA and DAR-IFAD NMCIREMP. It was participated by fishery technicians, people's organization representatives and municipal bantay dagat of each participating municipalities.
- In coordination with the Office of the Executive Director of LBDA, participated and extended assistance in the formulation of Lanuza Bay Mangrove Management Plan. The activity was initiated by the German Development Service (DED) as support to Lanuza Bay Development Alliance.

4.1.4.3 Activities Not Accomplished and Why

- Coastal and Fisheries Resource Management Plans of member municipalities of Lanuza Bay are on the process of adoption by the Municipal Development Councils (MDC) and approval of the Sangguniang Bayan members. The plan will be incorporated in the Annual Investment Plan of the respective municipalities.
- Assessment of the ongoing implementation of registration system to improve procedures was postponed since the CFARM ordinance which incorporates the new provisions for registration, is



not yet approved. Assessment and turnover can be completed upon final enactment of CFARM Ordinance and issuance of implementing rules that will define the details of registration and licensing components.

- The implementation and enforcement of zoning plans and ordinance was postponed since it was formally agreed by the member municipalities of Lanuza Bay that the zoning provisions will be incorporated in the CFARM Ordinance. Recently, the project had undergone a pre-validation and review for the identified fisheries use zoning maps. Some inputs were formulated and additional data were submitted.

4.1.4.4 Issues and Lessons Learned

- Extensive monitoring and site visibility of the POs managing their respective marine protected areas will greatly really help them properly manage their project implementation.
- Continuing mentoring to the LBDA council members and the Provincial Coastal and Fisheries Resources Management – Technical Working Group especially on project monitoring and implementation of the Coastal Resource Management programs will contribute to more effective management.
- There is a need for municipal waters to be delineated before the municipalities they can come up with their fisheries use zoning plans as it will be the basis for the LGU to identify its jurisdictional authority.

4.1.5 Surigao del Norte

Through the provincial government, the 2009 work plan activities for Surigao del Norte will focus on: (1) capacitating provincial partners for replication of FISH models and interventions in other municipalities in Surigao del Norte; (2) adoption and enforcement of zoning schemes; (3) provision of technical assistance in overall enhancement of local governance mechanisms for fisheries management in the province of Surigao del Norte; (4) strengthening of enforcement units to expedite enforcement of existing national fisheries and environmental laws in the province of Surigao del Norte; (5) establishment and implementation of appropriate effort restrictions and enhancement of existing MPAs in municipalities of Surigao del Norte; (6) operationalization of registration and licensing system; and (7) local level constituency building to support adoption of management initiatives. Specific implementation activities are outlined in the work plan activity matrix for the Surigao del Norte project site.

Table 4-5 gives a summary of the 2009 Work Plan (shaded areas) and progress to date (C = completed activities and O = ongoing activities) for Task I- Capacity Building for Fisheries Management in Surigao del Norte by quarter.



TABLE 4-5
SURIGAO DEL NORTE AREA
October 2008 to September 2009
Work Plan Activity Schedule

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2009			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
1. Capacitating provincial partners for replication of FISH models and interventions in other municipalities in Surigao del Norte				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide technical assistance on the conduct of PCRA, CRM planning workshops/writeshops in close collaboration with PEMO and Provincial Technical Working Group 		O	O	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Orientation on NSAP Results and its implication to the management of Hinatuan Passage fishing ground for Surigao del Norte 		O	O	C
2. Adoption and enforcement of zoning schemes				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review of the Provincial Coastal Resource Management Framework Plan of 2005 		O	O	C
3. Provide technical assistance in overall enhancement of local governance mechanisms for fisheries management in the province of Surigao del Norte				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide technical assistance in the conduct of municipal water delineation activities for mainland and island municipalities of Surigao del Norte 	C			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct Orientation on Fisheries Management to all Coastal Municipalities of Surigao del Norte 	C			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct Organizational Development Workshop for the Provincial Environment and Management Office (PEMO) 	C			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Orientation workshop and hands on application of economic analysis for assessing the cost-benefit for CRMS and fisheries management of LGUs in Surigao del Norte 		O	O	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide technical assistance to municipalities on municipal water delineation through PEMO 		O	O	C
4. Strengthening of enforcement units at the local and national levels to expedite enforcement of existing national fisheries and environmental laws in the province of Surigao del Norte				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct Fish Examiners Course to select law enforcers of Surigao del Norte 	C			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct coastal and fisheries law enforcement orientation and assessment for provincial and municipal CLE teams in collaboration with PEMO 		C		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct coastal and fisheries law enforcement training for provincial and municipal CLE teams in collaboration with PEMO 			C	



TABLE 4-5 (continued)
SURIGAO DEL NORTE AREA
October 2008 to September 2009
Work Plan Activity Schedule

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2009			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
5. Establishment and implementation of appropriate effort restrictions and enhancement of existing MPAs in municipalities of Surigao del Norte				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Orientation, training and technical assistance on MPA assessment, management planning and networking 			O	C
6. Operationalization of registration and licensing system				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduction orientation on registration and licensing system in collaboration with PEMO 			O	C
7. Local level constituency building to support adoption of management initiatives				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide technical assistance and training on IEC materials development 		O	O	C

4.1.5.1 Work Plan Accomplishments

The following are the highlights of activities during the 4th Quarter of 2009 in Surigao del Norte carried out through the provincial government.

Capacitating Provincial Partners for Replication of FISH Models and Interventions in Other Municipalities in Surigao del Norte

- Assisted the Provincial Environment Management Office (PEMO) in conducting municipal water delineation across the province of Surigao del Norte. The project also provided technical advice on the province's initiative to conduct an inventory of MPAs and other related CRM programs in all municipalities of the province. This provided PEMO with information on the status of CRM implementation in each LGU.

Strengthening of Enforcement Units to Expedite Enforcement of Existing National Fisheries and Environmental Laws in the Province of Surigao del Norte

- Facilitated follow-up activities with BFAR central office for the issuance of the fish examiners' certificates to those who have successfully completed and passed the course. During the quarter, these certificates were issued and formal conferment is scheduled in the following quarter.

Provision Technical Assistance in Overall Enhancement of Local Governance Mechanisms for Fisheries Management in the Province of Surigao del Norte

- In collaboration with the DAR-IFAD Northern Mindanao Community Initiatives and Resource Management Project (NCIREMP) and the Surigao del Norte PEMO, the project extended technical assistance on municipal water delineation for all municipalities in the Province of Dinagat Island. A settlement and negotiation activity was held on September 29, 2009 at Surigao del Norte Provincial Convention Center. As a result, all municipalities were able to settle and agree on the configuration



of their municipal waters with some proposed points from the NAMRIA technical descriptions discarded to simplify jurisdictions and enforcement efforts.

4.1.5.2 Unplanned Activities

None.

4.1.5.3 Activities Not Accomplished and Why

None.

4.1.5.4 Issues and Lessons Learned

None.

4.1.6 Tawi-Tawi, Sulu Archipelago

The 2009 work plan activities for Tawi-Tawi sustain initiatives in the focal area and leverage with other projects in potential expansion municipalities. These activities focus on: (1) mainstreaming CRM in local governments; (2) sustaining management and enforcement of marine protected areas; (3) institutionalizing registration system and other fisheries management interventions; (4) strengthening coastal law enforcement program; (5) leveraging with other projects and government entities in implementing CRM in three other municipalities; and (6) implementing of FATWA and IEC support program. Specific implementation activities are outlined in the work plan activity matrix for the Tawi-Tawi project site.

Table 4-6 gives a summary of the 2009 Work Plan (shaded areas) and progress to date (C = completed activities and O = ongoing activities) for Task I- Capacity Building for Fisheries Management in Tawi-Tawi by quarter.

**TABLE 4-6
TAWI-TAWI AREA
October 2008 to September 2009
Work Plan Activity Schedule**

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2009			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
I. Mainstreaming of CRM program at the municipal and provincial levels				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist local governments in implementing CRM programs 	O	O	O	O
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist in organizing and enhancing capacity of the provincial and ARMM core groups to sustain technical assistance to municipalities 	O	O	O	O



TABLE 4-6 (continued)
TAWI-TAWI AREA
October 2008 to September 2009
Work Plan Activity Schedule

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2009			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist in strengthening the provincial and ARMM fisheries and environment office 	○	○	○	○
2. Strengthening of enforcement units at the local level to expedite enforcement of fisheries and environmental laws				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Capacitate coastal law enforcement units in assessing and improving on their response and coordinative capability 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist in strengthening institutional arrangements for provincial and municipal coastal law enforcement in Tawi-Tawi 	○	○	○	○
3. Establishment and management of MPA network and appropriate effort restriction measures in Tawi-Tawi				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct monitoring of the implementation of MPA network management plan in Tawi-Tawi Bay 			○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide technical assistance to existing MPAs in Tawi-Tawi Bay 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate establishment of 4 additional MPAs (including invertebrates sanctuary as appropriate) in focal area municipalities including training on planning and monitoring 	○	○	C	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct training on establishment/management of Fish Sanctuaries 	○	○	○	○
4. Local level constituency building to support adoption of management initiatives				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reprint appropriate IEC materials including the FATWA for environmental protection for dissemination to expansion areas and produce localized materials considering LGU ordinances and programs 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop, produce educational/advocacy radio programs reaching both focal and expansion areas 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Document/showcase success stories/lessons learned in Tawi-Tawi project site 	○	○	○	○
5. Conduct of regular monitoring activities				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct regular monitoring of MPAs through the local monitoring teams 			○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct monitoring of existing effort restriction measures e.g. abalone and sea cucumber in Tawi-Tawi Bay 	○	○	C	



TABLE 4-6 (continued)
TAWI-TAWI AREA
October 2008 to September 2009
Work Plan Activity Schedule

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2009			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct regular monitoring of the progress of reproductive health component interventions in Tawi-Tawi 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist in establishing functional monitoring teams 	○	○	○	○

4.1.6.1 Work Plan Accomplishments

The following are the major accomplishments in the 4th Quarter of 2009 of the FISH Project in Tawi-Tawi, particularly in the three municipalities covering the Tawi-Tawi Bay focal area, namely: Bongao, Panglima Sugala, and Simunul.

Mainstreaming of CRM Program at the Municipal and Provincial Level

- Provided technical assistance and coaching activities to designated focal site Municipal Fisheries Officers including staff in the implementation of municipal fisheries management plan. The LGU of Simunul has already created a local Municipal Agriculturist position for the designated MAFO covered with appropriate legal authority. The LGUs of Bongao and Panglima Sugala are still in the process of creating their respective local positions.
- In a meeting with BFAR-ARMM staff, the Regional Executive Order No. 003 series of 2009 creating the TWG in the formulation of comprehensive Regional Fisheries Development plan was discussed. The Regional Secretary agreed to call a staff meeting to further discuss the schedule. In a related development, the new Regional Director for BFAR-ARMM was again appointed.
- Conducted initial discussion with the Muslim Religious Leaders and the Civil Service Commission on the module on Islamic values in connection with team building for the BFAR-ARMM key staff.
- FISH presented field implementation experience during the LGSPA organized forum to discuss CRM issues involving the coastal municipalities of Tandubas, Sapa-Sapa, South Ubian, and four other coastal municipalities of Sulu. IEC materials including “Mending Nets” were also distributed.
- In strengthening coordination with the Provincial Government (Provincial Vice-Governor’s office) through the Natural Resource Management (NRM) Program, the project participated in municipal consultation. The project’s participation was aimed at replicating the project experience through the NRM initiatives of the province.

Strengthening of Enforcement Units at the Local Level to Expedite Enforcement of Fisheries and Environmental Laws

- Facilitated the reactivation of regular meetings with the Municipal Coastal Law Enforcement Team (MCLET) of Bongao. The forum provided a venue to discuss several local enforcement issues. The



MCLET agreed to continue issuance of auxiliary invoice, inspection of marine fishery products at the pier and wharf, and ban transport of fishery products without corresponding permits.

- During the meeting, the municipal police station presented the newly created Municipal Police Environment Desk Office (MPEDO) in Bongao. This MPEDO hopes to strengthen and sustain coastal law enforcement initiatives on the ground.
- Provided assistance to the *bantay* sanctuary in law enforcement activities. The project continuously coordinated, assisted, and coached the *bantay* sanctuary in improving enforcement capability in coordination with the MCLET and MPEDO. Apprehensions of fishers caught with explosives were brought in from areas outside focal sites. Lately, however, there were fishers apprehended in the focal sites as fish reportedly are abundant but they do illegal activities at night with the aid of compressors.

Establishment and Management of MPA Network and Appropriate Effort Restriction Measures in Tawi-Tawi

- Conducted workshop in the formulation of Fish Sanctuary Management Plan. The workshop was participated in by the *barangay* officials, management committee members, municipal key officials, and BFAR staff of the newly established sanctuaries.
- Assisted the members of the management committee and *bantay* sanctuary of the newly established MPAs in performing management functions.
- Provided assistance to the *bantay* sanctuary of Tondon, Panglima Sugala in collecting crown-of-thorns. This MPA has been wrecked with crown-of-thorns on a regular basis.
- Assisted fish sanctuary management committees of Tonggusong and Maruwa in Simunol in planning for propagules collection and bagging for planting during the forthcoming Fish Conservation Week in October.
- Facilitated the visit of Bongao LGU (MPDC, SB members, BFAR) to conduct community meeting, snorkelling, and monitoring of corals and fishes.

Local Level Constituency Building to Support Adoption of Management Initiatives

- Participated in the 51st Anniversary of the Municipality of Bongao. During this event, the project assisted with conducting a fund-raising activity for the fish sanctuaries of Pasiagan and Ipil. The proceeds will be used for the maintenance of these MPAs including mangrove planting initiatives.
- Coordinated with the Provincial Government, the Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources, the LGUs, and PDAP for the visit of the key officials of the Provincial Agriculturist Office of Bohol. The objective of the study tour was to learn the good practices of seaweeds growers in Panglima Sugala and Sitangkai plantations.
- The project participated in the 1st Justice, Peace and Integrity of Creation (JPIC) general assembly. The project's IEC materials were distributed in this forum.



- Recommended the *Bantay* Sanctuary of Tondon, Liaburan, Belatan Halo, Buan, Bato-Bato and Kulape to be the recipients of the DSWD Comprehensive Livelihood Emergency Employment Program (CLEEP) under the cash for work program. The project also assisted the DSWD in processing the Self Employment Assistance –Kaunlaran (SEA-K) livelihood for Tondon fish sanctuary which proposes the establishment of fish aggregating device (*payao*) 12 kilometers away from the MPA. Beneficiaries of this project are the *bantay* sanctuary members and the fishers of Tondon. A total of P250,000 pesos was released to the two groups composed of 50 beneficiaries. The *bantay* sanctuary members of Bato-Bato_Kulape MPA also received a total of P150,000 from SEA-K to support its project on fish corrals and fish pots.
- The project also facilitated support to the other MPAs in Panglima Sugala. In the pipeline is an abalone project for Liaburan fish sanctuary members approved by the DSWD of Panglima Sugala. Some *bantay* sanctuary members of Belatan Halo fish sanctuary are also beneficiaries of GEM Project on abalone which has been approved for implementation. The Belatan Halo Fish Sanctuary is also a recipient of 2-hectare project from the DSWD of Panglima Sugala under the CLEEP Program. This proposal was just recently approved and will be implemented after Ramadan.
- Maintained the mainstream of IEC activities in the province. This includes the distribution of IEC materials and regular plugs on conservation and management messages over the radio.
- Undertook preparation activities for the establishment of an exhibit center in Tawi-Tawi. This exhibit will be housed at the Tawi-Tawi Women’s Center in coordination with the office of the provincial vice-governor.

4.1.6.2 Unplanned Activities

None.

4.1.6.3 Activities Not Accomplished and Why

None.

4.1.6.4 Issues and Lessons Learned

None.

4.2 NATIONAL IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM

The national implementation program will carry out sustainability and replication activities by leveraging with national agencies, non-government organizations, and other projects. Specifically, the project will be guided by the following objectives at the national level:

- Strengthen national level institutions particularly BFAR, LMP, NGOs, and other assisting organizations to support and promote the strategic spread of fisheries management initiatives at the local level.
- Promote and scale up adoption of key fisheries management policies and programs supportive of local initiatives including CNFIDP and NSAP.



- Develop a core of advocates to champion the fisheries management agenda at the national and local levels.
- Develop, package, and disseminate tools and methodologies to BFAR, NGOs, LMP-Mayors' Development Center, and other assisting organizations for dissemination and uptake of project lessons and experiences.

4.2.1 Policy Improvement for Fisheries Management

The policy and institutional development component will pursue strategic policy initiatives that will strengthen local CRM governance and fisheries management implementation. The project will bridge the demands of LGU-CRM and fisheries managers with the necessary response from national agencies by demonstrating the use of the national stock assessment program (NSAP) in local fisheries management in a defined fisheries management unit (FMU). Institutional development activities will be pursued with BFAR and the LMP for strategic replication of best practices. In ARMM, the project will assist BFAR regional in formulating selected policy initiatives to replicate key interventions to other municipalities and provinces outside Tawi-Tawi.

Table 4-7 gives a summary of the 2009 Work Plan (shaded areas) and progress to date (C = completed activities and O = ongoing activities) for Task 2- National Policy Improvement for Fisheries Management by quarter.

TABLE 4-7
NATIONAL POLICY IMPROVEMENT COMPONENT
October 2009 to September 2010
Work Plan Activity Schedule

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2009			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
I. Provision of technical assistance to BFAR on policy concerns supportive of local fisheries management initiatives				
• Assist BFAR in promoting, disseminating and sustaining project-supported initiatives such as CNFIDP, FAOs, NPOAs, and others	O	O	O	O
• Assist BFAR and other relevant agencies in developing and promoting new but strategic policy instruments	O	O	O	O
• Assist BFAR in responding to new but strategic initiatives, agreements, and programs such as CTI and others	O	O	O	O
• Support BFAR-ARMM in developing and promoting appropriate policy instruments	O	O	O	O
2. Mainstreaming of EBFM in national agenda through FMUs				
• Assist in developing maps of fisheries management units	O	O	O	O



TABLE 4-7 (continued)
NATIONAL POLICY IMPROVEMENT COMPONENT
October 2009 to September 2010
Work Plan Activity Schedule

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2009			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct policy forum, dialogues, and discussion groups that will promote EBFM and FMUs 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop and promote policy papers and presentation materials that will underscore governance aspect of FMUs 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist in promoting EBFM framework in the context of municipal waters, NIPAs, mariculture parks, and other mandated management zones 		○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct training to BFAR management and relevant technical personnel on EBFM approach and operational protocols of FMU 			○	○
3. Provision of technical assistance to other national agencies, NGOs, U.S. government initiatives and other projects for replication of relevant best practices				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide support to relevant agencies, special bodies and programs that will enhance and promote best practices in fishery and coastal law enforcement 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide support to relevant agencies, special bodies and projects that will utilize project tools and promote best practices 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide support to NGOs or alliances of NGOs/POs that will promote project-initiated tools and best practices 	○	○	○	○
4. Provision of technical assistance to the LMP to replicate relevant fisheries management experiences to member municipalities				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist in strengthening the LMP secretariat in putting together the MOREFish Program 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist in organizing and training a core group of mayors to champion the MOREFish Program within LMP 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist LMP in implementing pertinent MOREFish activities 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide assistance in enhancing database and GIS capabilities of LMP in support to CRM policy advocacy activities 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Download training modules and CRM documentations to the Mayors' Development Center (MDC) 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist in facilitating the coastal mayors conference 	○	○	○	○



4.2.1.1 Work Plan Accomplishments

The following are the highlights of national policy activities during the 4th Quarter of 2009.

Provision of Technical Assistance to BFAR on Policy Concerns Supportive of Local Fisheries Management Initiatives

- Assisted BFAR and NFRDI in drafting a FAO proposing a scheme to rationalize the number of commercial fishing fleet operations in Philippine waters.
- Provided technical assistance to the BFAR- Quarantine Office in preparing for its participation in the prosecution of a case involving coral smuggling from the Philippines in the United States.
- Assisted BFAR in assessing the candidates in FISH sites and in preparing their authorization papers and identification cards as bonafide fish examiners.

Mainstreaming of EBFM in National Agenda through FMUs

- Presented the FMU framework to the participants of the national inter-LGU Alliance Summit organized by the GTZ-EU-CIDA for their appreciation and consideration as input to their planning workshop.
- Finalized draft of a proposed FAO by the BFAR that will contain the governance aspect of the FMU and the proposed delineated maps.

Provision of Technical Assistance to other National Agencies, NGOs, U.S. Government Initiatives and other Projects for Replication of Relevant Best Practices

- Provided assistance to the Tambuyog Development Center in conducting a national forum examining the extent of climate change “smartness” of the CNFIDP.
- Provided technical assistance, advice, and support services to the Conservation International in developing an enforcement and compliance campaign in Turtle Islands, Tawi Tawi; in conducting vulnerability assessment training in Batangas City; in conducting and FGD on their CTSP Workplan with FISH site managers and; in conducting FGD with NGOs and NGAs on their plan to re-examine the NIPAS Act.
- Assisted the SEAFDEC through BFAR in ensuring the participation of CRM Coordinator from the Municipality of Ubay to share their experience in artisanal fishery registration and licensing practices in Thailand
- Provided technical advice to the PNP Regional Intelligence and Investigation Division in developing an information base for underground blasting cap trading, corals and precious shell trading, commercial fishing in municipal waters, and turtles carapace and meat trading.
- Provided reference materials to the USAID- Regional Office and Manila Mission in preparation for their participation to the Trilateral Maritime Security Training in Palawan and the Asia-Pacific Maritime Security Conference in Cebu.



- Provided assistance to the Michigan State University, Xavier University, and U.S. Department of Justice in mobilizing Cebu-based participants and by actively participating in a 1-day forum on adjudication in Cebu City.
- Provided technical assistance to the Camiguin Coastal Resource Management Project of the NZAID in clarifying questions regarding the seeming overlap in the role of the MARINA 10 and the LGUs in registering fishing boat 3GT and below in the light of the Domestic Shipping Development Act.

Provision of Technical Assistance to the LMP to Replicate Relevant Fisheries Management Experiences to Member Municipalities

- Provided technical assistance to the LMP Albay Chapter President by sponsoring the trip of CRM Coordinator from Municipality of Ubay and Fisheries Technician of BFAR-7 to share their field experiences in CRM and law enforcement.
- Oriented the newly created LMP Policy and Plans Unit for them to fully appreciate work and objectives of the FISH Project and the MOREFISH program that it supports.
- Facilitated an inter-governmental discussion about the Domestic Shipping Development Act and its relation to a MARINA Issuance and the Executive Order 305 in an attempt to address confusion on field interpretation and implementation.

4.2.1.1 Unplanned Activities

- Conducted FGDs in Palawan and Bohol to test the concept of local fisheries adjudication boards duly legislated and fully managed by the LGU.
- Assisted in orienting the officers and men of the Visayas AFP Central Command on fisheries management and enforcement concepts to the invitation of the Adjutant of the CENTCOM.
- Provided technical assistance and advice to the Municipality of Bien Unido in gaining access to key regional government agencies in promoting its tourism program vis-à-vis fisheries management and enforcement.
- Assisted the Municipality of Ubay in assessing their compliance and enforcement strategy with respect to fishing vessel and gear registration and specific species interventions.
- Provided technical advice to the Municipality of Concepcion, Ilo-ilo and facilitated one-on-one discussions with key officials of the PNP Maritime Group6 and national office on how to address the constant threat of commercial fishing vessels intruding inside their municipal waters.
- Assisted the IEC component in generating entries to the CRM Learning Destination Handbook from field partners.

4.2.1.2 Activities Not Accomplished and Why

- Support for the ARMM on FMU adoption and preparation of the RCFDP was delayed as a result of the observance of Ramadan.



4.2.1.3 Issues and Lessons Learned

- Documentation, filing, archiving, and retrieval system of records and documents remain to be a major area of concern especially among local government units.
- The issue of climate change hover around practically all areas of fisheries management and therefore must be treated as an integral part of project activities.

4.2.2 Constituency Building for Fisheries Management

The work plan activities for national constituency building will be closely coordinated with the policy and institutional development component. Emphasis will be given on the production and uploading of the training modules to the Mayor's Development Center, BFAR, and other agencies; documentation of report and success stories; and production and dissemination of materials for the coastal mayors' conference as project turnover and culmination. At the local level this component will continue to public-private sector partnership with SAF recipients as well as strengthen local constituency via mass media and other related fora.

Table 4-8 gives a summary of the 2009 Work Plan (shaded areas) and progress to date (C = completed activities and O = ongoing activities) for Task 3 – Constituency Building for Fisheries Management by quarter.

TABLE 4-8
CONSTITUENCY BUILDING COMPONENT
October 2008 to September 2009
Work Plan Activity Schedule

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2009			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
I. Documentation and publications of success stories, LGU-based decision support models (e.g. Ubay's cost analysis), project tools and manuals in various formats for dissemination and sharing of project experiences to a wider audience				
• Publish and disseminate 11-part training guide series on sustainable fisheries/fisheries improved for sustainable harvests	O	O	O	O
• Maintenance and update of website, www.oneocean.org	O	O	O	O
• Assist in the editing of technical publications for submission to appropriate scientific/development journals	O	O	O	O
• Conduct promotions and publicity for success stories and showcased municipalities, NGOs, communities		O	O	C
• Explore partnerships with media agencies in the DVD production the "FISH Project" Story	O	O	O	C
• Undertake DVD Production of the "FISH Project Story"				O

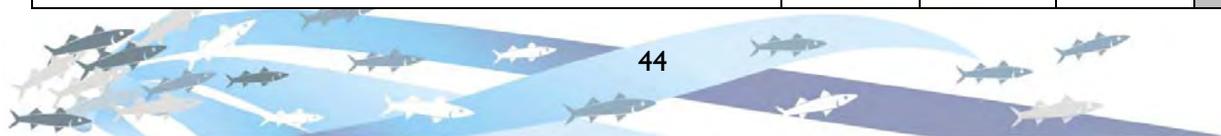


TABLE 4-8 (continued)
CONSTITUENCY BUILDING COMPONENT
October 2008 to September 2009
Work Plan Activity Schedule

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2009			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Write/publish/disseminate project site case studies on CRM/fisheries management/reproductive health 	○	○	○	○
2. Conduct of strategic communication, social marketing and champions building programs with key institutions and individuals to elevate discussion of issues on overfishing and promote the ecosystem-based fisheries management agenda at the national scale				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify and engage local and national champions to lead advocacy campaign for fisheries reforms 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct cross-visits/study tours for key champions/advocates (including media) to successful project sites 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop/produce radio and television plugs on overfishing and the need for fisheries/ecosystems-based fisheries management 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engage private sector media in the production/airing of these radio/TV plugs 	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prepare for and conduct national fisheries conference (to coincide with 2nd coastal mayors' conference) that would promote/affirm fisheries management as a social priority agenda of government 		○	C	

4.2.2.1 Work Plan Accomplishments

The main accomplishments under the Constituency Building Component during the 4th Quarter of 2009 include the following:

Documentation and Publication of Success Stories, LGU-based Decision Support Models (such as Ubay's cost analysis), Project Tools and Manuals in Various Formats for Dissemination and Sharing of Project Experiences to a Wider Audience

- The technical review for Volume I – Sourcebook: Context, Framework, Concepts and Principles of Municipal Fisheries Management in the Philippines is now nearing completion, with plans to have DA-BFAR issue an endorsement for its use. Primarily directed for use of local government units and fisheries practitioners, the Sourcebook is a basic reference book on municipal fisheries management in the Philippines, and seeks to explain the “what, why, and how” of making municipal fisheries sustainable, as well as equitable. It is anticipated that production of the Sourcebook will be completed and ready for dissemination by January 2010.
- The second edition of the Directory of CRM Learning Destinations is now at the editing, design, and lay-out phase with a total of 96 entries from participating municipalities. Entries received are representative of various municipal LGUs nationwide with CRM and fisheries management programs



and are willing to showcase their respective areas as learning or study tour destinations. The CRM Learning Directory was first published in 2004 under the aegis of the DENR-USAID's Coastal Resource Management Project (CRMP). Due to popular demand, the directory is now being updated by the FISH Project in partnership with the League of Municipalities of the Philippines (LMP) through its MOREFISH Program with some funding support from Conservation International (CI) and the World Wide Fund for Nature (WWF) Philippines to help cover printing costs of 2,000 copies.

- The pre-shooting script of the FISH Project video documentary with the country's premier cable news channel, ABS-CBN's ANC, has been finalized with location filming completed in Surigao del Sur and key on-camera interviews conducted with resource persons and fisheries specialists in Manila. Location filming will follow in Tawi-Tawi, Bohol, and Calamianes in the succeeding months, with filming targeted for completion by October, post production by November, and possible airing by December or January. Tentatively titled *Laban Para sa Karagatan* or roughly translated as "Waging a War at Sea: The Quest for Sustainable Fisheries," the video documentary seeks to present the deep and complex problems and challenges in Philippine fisheries and the equally focused and comprehensive solutions needed to ensure sustainable and equitable resource use. It is envisioned that through this documentary, the best practices and lessons learned from the FISH Project experiences will be adequately captured and disseminated.
- Evaluation and assessment meetings regarding the conduct of the two executive courses on Sustainable Municipal Fisheries in partnership with the LMP and Mayors Development Center (MDC) were undertaken to assess the effectiveness of the course design and the use of peer to peer learning and experiential learning methodologies. Due to the very positive and enthusiastic response by mayors, a third course is being planned sometime late November as another group of mayors have expressed intentions to participate in the course. The executive course has been not only a learning event on CRM and fisheries management, but has served to successfully document and showcase the successful CRM and fisheries management programs of LGUs.
- During the concurrent workshop sessions at the Second Conference of Coastal Municipalities, lessons learned regarding FISH Project experiences were shared in three out of five concurrent sessions namely: (1) Bridging the divide: Alleviating Poverty and Ensuring Food Security; (2) Enforcing coastal and fishery laws; and (3) Sustaining financing for fisheries management. The session on poverty alleviation discussed how poverty and environmental decline are closely interlinked, especially in highly resource dependent sectors such as the municipal fishery sector, wherein deepening poverty coupled with rapid population growth increases pressure on fisheries resources thereby resulting in overfishing and destruction of habitats. The presentation by the project's fisheries management advisor, "Fisheries Management: Gains in kilos and pesos" which described the positive results of FISH Project interventions illustrated to the participants how investments in fisheries management programs can lead to increased fish populations and fish catch. The presentation underscored the importance of undertaking management actions and conveyed the message that fish catch and environmental decline can be arrested over a period of time if fishing capacity is managed and responsible fishing practices are conducted.
- The workshop session on enforcing coastal and fishery laws which was convened by the FISH Project tackled the conditions that support the full range of the enforcement continuum -- prevention, apprehension, and prosecution. As convener of the workshop session, the project identified the topics and their corresponding mayor sharers and resource persons who shared with



the participants their experiences and initiatives in enhancing fishery law enforcement procedures and practices. The workshop also tackled practical experiences delineating municipal waters for better detection of violations as well as the use of administrative channels available to local government units. Experiences by the FISH Project in supporting the coastal law enforcement initiatives of Municipality of Ubay, Bohol as well as initial concepts of a commissioned study on the use of administrative sanctions for legal adjudication were shared and discussed during the workshop.

- The project was also a convener for the workshop session on sustainable financing for fisheries management which explored revenue generation strategies and internal financing mechanisms available to local governments. The project shared the results of the project's commissioned study on "Developing a framework for economic analysis of CRM Investments: The Case of Ubay, Bohol" that illustrated through economic valuation how LGU investments in resource management can yield substantial and direct economic and financial benefits not just to the LGU but to the larger community by way of increased fish catch and ecosystems services.
- Three "Telling Our Story" articles that seek to convey the stories of individuals and communities that have benefited from USAID assistance were published in the local newspapers during the Second Conference of Coastal Municipalities as part of pre-conference media promotions. "Resource management efforts help politicians win at polls" tells the story how a common belief in the merits of CRM transcended politics and allowed two individuals belonging to opposing political parties worked together to implement a fisheries management program; while "Training 'arms' enforcer to fight illegal fishing" is a tale of a returning rebel who used his coastal law enforcement training from the FISH Project to continue his "fight/crusade" for social justice and equity by pursuing illegal fishers. The third "Telling Our Story" article that appeared in local media narrated how a whale shark got stranded and was put out safely to sea by the people of Ubay, Bohol. The heartwarming story narrates that it has been 80 years or so since a whale shark was sighted in Bohol, but that because of recovering fish populations a whale shark in pursuit of food found its way to Ubay's coastal waters. (See Appendix for copy of press article).
- "Telling our story" series from Surigao del Sur are being transcribed with 4 interviews completed out of 25 interviews conducted. Also in the works are "telling our story" series from Calamianes where 30 interviews have been completed but have yet to be transcribed.
- Continued maintenance and update of the project's website, www.oneocean.org.
 - Completed July 2009 updates
 - Posted report on results of Second Conference of Coastal Municipalities
 - Posted report on MPA awards and recognition
 - Made available for downloading the following documents:
 - Managing Fisheries Resources in Danajon Bank, Bohol, Philippines: An Ecosystem-Based Approach
 - Tropical Marine EBM Feasibility: A Synthesis of Case Studies and Comparative Analyses



- Fish Ruler (2nd edition)
 - FAO No. 225-2. Amending Sections 2 and 3 of Fisheries Administrative Order No. 225 (on importation and culture of *Penaeus vannamei*), Series of 2007 and providing for additional provision under Section 2 thereof
 - FAO No. 225-3. Amending Section I of Fisheries Administrative Order No. 225-1 (on importation of *Penaeus vannamei* broodstock) Series of 2007
 - FAO No. 226. Regulation on the mesh size of tuna purse seine nets and trading of small tuna
 - Analysis, Simulation, and Prediction of Impacts of Fish Pens and Cages in Malalag Bay, Davao del Sur (1999)
- Compiled, edited, and posted fisheries-related news from all over the world
 - Responded to queries from onecoean.org visitors
 - Prepared updates for October 2009
- Assisted in evaluating and assessing the impact of the Special Activity Fund (SAF) in the municipalities of Coron, Busuanga, and Culion in Palawan. Key informant interviews were conducted with the SAF grantees and beneficiaries as regard the impact and role of the SAF in the management the respective MPAs in these municipalities. In Coron, the SAF was granted to the Balisungan Minorities Multi-Purpose Cooperative (BMPC) which assisted the people's organizations in the management of the following MPAs: Balisungan Marine Protected Area, Malbato Marine Sanctuary, Bintuan-Decalve Marine Reserve. In Culion, the Hayuma Foundation was the SAF recipient for the management of Bugor Island Marine Park; while the Busuanga Employees Multi-Purpose Cooperative received the SAF for the management of the Sagrada Bogtong Marine Reserve and Concepcion Marine Reserve in the Municipality of Busuanga. The SAF was primarily used to build the guardhouses, patrol boats, enforcement equipment and establishment of marker buoys in the marine sanctuaries. Counterpart to the SAF came by way of construction labor on the part of the people's organizations and additional construction materials, ropes, fuel, meals and transportation of team during construction period and share in patrol boat expenses (either provision of engine or boat's hull on the part of the part of LGUs. Although some administrative problems and challenges remain, overall results regarding the value and impact of the SAF were positive for the both grantees and beneficiaries.
 - A similar activity was likewise conducted for the SAF grantees and beneficiaries of Talibon, Bien Unido, Carlos P. Garcia and Ubay, Bohol. Two NGOs, the Talibon Credit Cooperative (TALCRECO) and Project Seahorse Foundation received grants to assist the people's organizations in the management of their MPAs. TALCRECO assisted the barangay officials of the Cataban marine sanctuary, the Nocnocan Fishermen's association and Sag Fishermen's Association in the Municipality of Talibon, while the Project Seahorse Foundation assisted the BilangBilangan East Fishermen's Association and the Hingotanan West Farmer's Association in the Municipality of Bien Unido and the Bantigue Island East Fishermen's Association in the Municipality of Carlos P. Garcia. In addition, commodity support by way of MPA enforcement equipment were provided direct to the in fishers organizations by the FISH Project to the Aguning Pundok sa Yanong Mananagat in Carlos P.



Garcia, the Nagkahiusang Gagmayng Mananagat sa Pinamgo in the Municipality of Bien Unido and the Humay-Humay Fisherfolks Association in the Municipality of Ubay.

- Due to popular request, the publication “Coral Reef Monitoring for Management” is being updated by its authors for reprinting by the FISH Project in partnership with the EcoGovernance Project. The guide which was initially published in 2001 under the aegis of the University of the Philippines Marine Science Institute, United Nations Development Programme Global Environment Facility – Small Grants Program, Guiuan Development Foundation, Inc., Voluntary Service Overseas, University of the Philippines Center for Integrative and Development Studies, Coastal Resource Management Project (CRMP), and the Fisheries Resource Management Project (FRMP) is designed for use of local volunteers and other interested parties to monitor and evaluate changes on their reefs for improved management. It is a guide for communities and local field level staff who are involved in project implementation on how to do low-cost, less technical surveys in coral reef assessment and monitoring.
- Provided support in the development, editing, design, lay-out, and production of the following information materials:
 - Directory for CRM Learning Destinations, second edition
 - Tawi-Tawi Exhibit (exhibit concept development and design, write up of exhibit texts, exhibit floor layout and development and lay-out of exhibit posters; carpentry works for miniatures, research and coordination with photographers on stock photos to be used)
 - Lanuza Bay Environmental Management Plan
 - Reprinting of the FISH Ruler by the German Technical Cooperation Agency (GTZ)
 - Coral Reef Monitoring for Management, second edition
 - Illustrations for use in the Sourcebook on Managing Municipal Marine Capture Fisheries in the Philippines
 - Visual materials in support of the Workshop on MPA Assessment and Planning for the municipalities of Baybay, Hindang, Hilongos, Inopacan, Matalom and Bato in Leyte and Maasin in Southern Leyte.
- Assisted in the conduct of the MPA Assessment and Planning workshop attended by the municipalities of Baybay, Hindang, Hilongos, Matalom, and Bato in Leyte and Maasin in Southern Leyte. The objective of the assessment was to determine the level ratings of the respective MPAs of these municipalities and what steps/actions are needed for these MPAs to achieve the level 2 rating as benchmarked by the project. A key output of the workshop was the identification of action steps to ensure the establishment of legal frameworks and institutional arrangements to manage the MPAs properly.
- Conducted interviews with key informants from Talisay City, Cebu on the production and manufacture of dynamite and its paraphernalia which has become a big and successful business



enterprise for those engaged in their manufacture including financiers. Outputs of this interview will be provided at a meeting on illegal fishing with the provincial and regional PNP.

Conduct of Strategic Communication, Social Marketing, and Champions Building Programs with Key Institutions and Individuals to Elevate Discussion of Issues on Overfishing and Promote the Ecosystem-Based Fisheries Management Agenda at the National Scale

- The Second Conference of Coastal Municipalities (2CCM) which was held in Cebu City on June 28-30, 2009, was a strategic and effective opportunity to elevate discussions of issues on fisheries and food security and the need for management and sustainable resource use of the country's coastal and marine resources. A post conference meeting among the 2CCM partners and the LMP was conducted to assess the gains and lessons from the 2CCM and to identify action items regarding the 14 resolutions that emanated from the conference. All partners involved in the 2CCM were in agreement to be members of technical working group of the LMP's MOREFish Program and committed to continue supporting LMP's advocacy efforts for sustainable and managed fisheries. Draft of the conference proceedings has just been completed and upon finalization will be distributed to partners to help guide future collaborative activities with LMP. One of the resolutions passed by the conference was the holding of the coastal conference every 2 years, and a task to be addressed by the LMP partners is how to realize and make such bi-annual holding of the conference happen. Follow-up meetings regarding the resolutions are being conducted by the project with LMP staff to ensure the momentum of the gains generated by the conference will be sustained.
- The project also assisted LMP in the provision of technical inputs, final crafting, and editing of the 14 resolutions generated by the conference. It is envisioned that follow-up activities regarding these resolutions would contribute to national discussions and prioritization of coastal and fisheries management at national and local levels: These resolutions are:
 - 1. Calling the League of Municipalities of the Philippines (LMP) and DA-BFAR to assist assist member municipalities in establishing inter-local government unit (LGU) cooperative arrangements in fisheries management
 - 2. Calling the League of Municipalities of the Philippines (LMP) and concerned agencies for the institutionalization of the conference of coastal municipalities (CCM) every 2 years.
 - 3. Calling for the inclusion of marine areas as a basis for the computation of the internal revenue allotment (IRA)
 - 4. Urging Congress to elevate the Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources into a Department of national scope and to ensure sufficient funding and well-managed coastal and fisheries resources of the Philippines
 - 5. Calling for the enhancement of information, education and communication (IEC) activities by all concerned agencies and by the Mayors Development Center (MDC) in the areas of climate change, marine biodiversity and population management.
 - 6. Requesting the Department of Education to Integrated climate change and marine biodiversity in the curriculum



- 7. Calling for the enactment and implementation of financial measures necessary for the empowerment of local government units in adopting an integrated and strategic coastal and fisheries resource management
 - 8. Requesting the Department of Agriculture-Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources to implement the Comprehensive National Fishery Industry Development Plan (CNFIDP)
 - 9. Requesting the Philippine National Police (PNP) to assign at least two (2) Philippine National Police Personnel per municipality for the enforcement of fishery and coastal laws
 - 10. Directing the League of Municipalities of the Philippines (LMP) and the Mayors Development Center (MDC) to formulate a model administrative adjudication ordinance and to capacitate LGUs in the operationalization of the adjudication process.
 - 11. Requesting the Department of Agriculture-Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources (DA-BFAR) to provide patrol boats and other necessary paraphernalia to coastal municipalities in need
 - 12. Enjoining the Department of Natural Resources (DENR) to support coastal municipalities nationwide in undertaking mangroves rehabilitation and conservation programs and other appropriate buffer zone measures to help mitigate the impacts of climate change
 - 13. Requesting the Department of Justice (DOJ) to create paralegal teams to assist local government units (LGUs) in the prosecution of fishery related cases
 - 14. Enjoining the League of Municipalities of the Philippines (LMP) for the creation of a technical working group (TWG) to monitor the gains of the first and second conferences of coastal municipalities using exemplary initiatives of local government units as baselines
- Another area of partnership with the LMP is in the conduct of training for local chief executives through the Mayors Development Center (MDC). The Second Executive Course in Sustainable Municipal Fisheries (2ECSMF) has been successfully implemented twice generating considerable support from participating mayors and technical staff. It is anticipated that a third executive course will be conducted with the additional participation of DA-BFAR sometime in late November. With LMP and MDC, plans are being formulated regarding the exit and sustainability strategies of the project. Dubbed “passing the torch” activities series of activities, the exit strategies entails ensuring a smooth transition of FISH Project activities to newly elected officials at national and local levels. The “passing the torch” would also involve sharing to a wider group audience, lessons learned and best practices in fisheries management while showcasing successful programs and interventions with the participation of MOREFish champion mayors.
 - An IEC caravan-cum-medical and dental mission was organized by the project in partnership with the Philippine Navy Naval Forces Central (NAVFORCEN) and the Sea Knights and members of the Catholic Clergy in barangay Aguning, in the Municipality of Carlos P. Garcia. Attended by close to a thousand island residents, the Municipality of Carlos P. Garcia mobilized its doctors and municipal health workers in working with the Philippine Navy in conducting clinical diagnosis and in dispensing medicines which were solicited by the FISH Project from the Philippine Charity Sweepstakes Office (PCSO). The members of the Catholic clergy, on the other hand, pursued their ecological



evangelization objectives and integrated environmental ethics and care for the sea's resources and appealed to the residents to stop illegal fishing in their homilies and masses.

- Production and broadcast of radio-TV plugs in the project sites continued to be undertaken during this quarter to enhance local awareness on fisheries issues: While Tawi-Tawi's weekly 1-hour radio program "Kabuhianan ha Dagat" which is primarily anchored by the provincial BFAR staff, with support from the FISH Project site has been discontinued due to unavailability of BFAR staff to consistently manage the radio program, daily airings of radio plugs about illegal fishing and marine sanctuaries is continuing over Tawi-Tawi's Radyo Natin. Other continuing radio programs in the project sites include: "Ang Dagat: Atong Kinabuhi" broadcast over two radio stations – DxJR-FM based in Tandag City and aired every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 a.m. and DxGY – FM, based in Cantilan and aired at 10:30 – 12:00 noon; the radio program "Kahibalo Ka Bay" in Leyte, in partnership with the Visayas State University (VSU) and the Save Ormoc Bay Aggrupation Inc. (SOBA, Inc), broadcast on Tuesdays and Thursdays from 5:00 – 5:30 a.m. and 12:30 – 1:00 p.m. over DYAC, a non-commercial radio station broadcasting from the campus of Visayas State University in Tacloban, Leyte, and the Calamianes radio jingle "Isda" which continues to receive continuous air play through DZVT in Mindoro and reaching all Calamianes Islands.
- Development and production of a Tawi-Tawi mini - exhibit on the importance of its fisheries and coastal resources is now underway, with the exhibit scheduled for opening in November. Plans and development of the exhibit has been undertaken in partnership with the Fisheries and Marine Biology divisions of Mindanao State University, BFAR, and the provincial government of Tawi-Tawi. Content and narrative texts regarding the exhibit's theme and messages have been finalized and are undergoing translation into Sinama and Tausug. A set-up of miniature models and paper mache artworks of Tawi-Tawi's traditional boats and houses, as well as commercially important fishes are currently undergoing construction and will serve as one of the exhibit's focal elements.
- As the request of GTZ, discussions were undertaken with the provincial CRM staff of Southern Leyte and GTZ regarding their interest to set up an interpretive center in the provincial capital of Maasin City. Should this materialize, FISH Project will be providing technical assistance to the group with GTZ and the provincial government assuming costs of exhibit production, participatory workshop activities, and mobilization expenses.
- As mentioned earlier, discussions are underway with ABS-CBN's ANC Channel to for the production of a video documentary on Philippine fisheries and the experiences of the FISH Project and is envisioned to highlight and bring to national attention, the issues, problems, and continuing challenges facing marine capture fisheries in the country.



TABLE 4-9
IEC MATERIALS REQUESTED AND DISTRIBUTED
From October 1, 2003 through September 30, 2009

Description / Title	No. of Copies Printed	October 1, 2003 to September 30, 2009
Audio / Video (CD / DVD)		
Under Construction DVD	1,500	1,490
AVP on LMP Report Card		
AVP on MOREFISH Program		
Video on Illegal Fishing and the Theme on Stewardship: A Key Concern of the Catholic Church		
TV Plugs on Save Danajon Bank (Cardinal Vidal, V-Governor Herrera, Msgr. Toledo)		
ANC's Storyline: Former Rebel Turned Fisheries Crusader (Ruel Ramirez), Blast Fisher (Rico Cruz), FISH Project Community Organizer (Maymay Avenido)		
Flash Animation Movies (1 DVD Compilation)		
Nucleus		
Dream Seas		
Shell Shock		
Fish Off		
Fish Factory		
Sanctuary		
Priceless		
Fished Out		
Samuel Sutil		
Equity		
Books		
In Turbulent Seas: The Status of Philippine Marine Fisheries*	3,000	2,617
Mending Nets: A Handbook on the Prosecution of Fishery and Coastal Law Violations	2,000	2,000
Mending Nets: A Handbook on the Prosecution of Fishery and Coastal Law Violations (<i>Second Edition</i>)	3,000	2,120
Philippine Fisheries in Crisis: A Framework for Management	1,000	1,000
The Fisheries of Central Visayas, Philippines: Status and Trends**	1,000	1,000
Participatory Coastal Resource Assessment Training Guide w/ CD	1,500	1,498
Creating and Managing MPA in the Philippines w/ CD	1,500	1,497
Brochures / Pamphlets		
FISH Project Brochure	8,000	7,995
MMAA 86 ARMM Aquatic and Fisheries Code of 1999	2,500	2,480
Danajon Bank Double Barrier Reef: A Unique Resource in Peril	400	390
Calamianes Group of Islands, Northern Palawan: A Strategic Area for Fisheries Management	400	393



TABLE 4-9 (continued)
IEC MATERIALS REQUESTED AND DISTRIBUTED
From October 1, 2003 through September 30, 2009

Description / Title	No. of Copies Printed	October 1, 2003 to September 30, 2009
Implementing Rules and Regulations ARMM Aquatic and Fisheries Code of 1999 (MMAA No. 86)	1,500	1,485
Lanuza Bay, Surigao del Sur: Learning Area for Bay-wide Fisheries Management	300	295
Tawi-Tawi Sulu Archipelago: A Call for Proactive Fisheries Management	400	395
Provincial Fatwa on Marine Environmental Protection and Conservation (English Version)	500	500
Provincial Fatwa on Marine Environmental Protection and Conservation (Tausug Version)	1,500	1,455
Provincial Fatwa on Marine Environmental Protection and Conservation (Sinama Version)	1,500	1,480
Creating and Managing Marine Protected Areas	130	130
Why Protect Our Coral Reefs?	2,650	2,100
Why Protect Mangroves?	2,000	2,050
Why Protect Our Seagrasses?	1,000	1,300
Go Easy on the Sea	4,200	3,620
<i>Ang Kagasangan: Atong Ampingan ug Panalipdan</i>	2,000	1,745
<i>Nganong Atong Panalipdan ang Kabakhawan</i>	2,000	1,850
<i>Ang MPA o Fish Sanctuary: Bilihong Pamaagi sa Pagpalambo sa Pangisdaan</i>	2,000	1,385
MPA or Sanctuary: An Effective Tool for Fisheries Management	2,000	1,850
<i>Maytah Subay Ayaran in Lugal Tiyutuban Sin Lusay?</i>	1,000	990
<i>Maytah Subay Ayaran in Sahasah / Gusuh?</i>	1,000	995
Local Government Guide to Registration of Municipal Fishing Boats 3GT and Below	500	500
Operational Guidelines for the Inter-Agency Regional Monitoring, Control and Surveillance Team and Task Forces in the ARMM	500	500
No Ifs, No Buts: We manage fishing capacity	500	450
USAID's Telling Our Story Series (34 Human Interest Stories from Tawi-Tawi, Bohol, Palawan, and Surigao del Sur)	1,000	1,000
Calendar		
2006 Calendar No Excuse for Sea Abuse	2,000	2,000
2009 MOREFISH Calendar	3,000	3,000
2009 FISH Project Table Calendar	1,000	1,000
Comics		
<i>Nganong Nangahanaw ang Kinabuhi sa Dagat (Cebuano)</i>	4,000	3,050
<i>Pahimangno sa Kadagatan alang sa Pagbag-o (Cebuano)</i>	4,000	3,050
<i>Bakit Naglaho ang Buhay sa Dagat (Tagalog)</i>	1,000	998
<i>Hudyat ng Dagat para sa Pagbabago (Tagalog)</i>	1,000	999
<i>Angey Kulang Na Kaulluman Ma Tahik (Sama)</i>	1,000	968



TABLE 4-9 (continued)
IEC MATERIALS REQUESTED AND DISTRIBUTED
From October 1, 2003 through September 30, 2009

Description / Title	No. of Copies Printed	October 1, 2003 to September 30, 2009
<i>Sinyal Leh Tahik Para Sa Kahapan (Sama)</i>	1,000	793
<i>Bandah Sin Dagat Ha Tungod Pagbabahgo (Tausug)</i>	1,000	890
<i>Maytah Kulang Na In Kabuhi-an Ha Dagat (Tausug)</i>	1,000	797
Coastal Alert – Coloring Book	1,000	900
Where Have All the Fishes Gone?	1,000	900
Call of the Sea: To Change	1,000	900
Posters		
Does your MPA meet the following? (English)	1,000	999
<i>Natuman ba sa inyong Santwaryo ang mga mosunod? (Cebuano)</i>	2,000	1,625
A Well Manage Marine Protected Area... (English)	1,000	997
<i>Ang Maayong Pagdumala sa Atong Marine Protected Area... (Cebuano)</i>	1,000	992
<i>Undang Na! (Cebuano)</i>	3,000	2,600
<i>Itigil Na! (Tagalog)</i>	1,000	997
<i>Ihundung Na! (Tausug)</i>	1,500	1,309
<i>Nipaharok Na! (Sama)</i>	1,500	1,310
Go Easy on the Sea	2,000	1,980
To Catch More, We Need to Fish Less	1,000	997
To Catch More, We Need to Fish Less (Hiligaynon version)*		
<i>Padaghanon ta Pagbalik ang Isda</i>		
MOREFISH: Masaganang Pangisdaan, Sagot sa Hairapan, Karagatan Alagaan	1,000	850
Radio Programs		
<i>Ang Dagat Kinabuhi (Cantilan and Tandag)</i>		
<i>Kabuhianan A Dagat (Tawi-Tawi)</i>		
<i>Kahibalo Ka Bay (Leyte / Southern Leyte)</i>		
Executive Course on Sustainable Municipal Fisheries Kits		
Radio Plugs		
Ricardo Cardinal Vidal: Stewardship for God’s Creation “featuring His Holiness Pope Benedict XVI Message to Stop Acts Harmful to the Environment		
Vice Governor Julius Herrera: Save Danajon Bank		
Msgr. Chito Toledo: Save Danajon Bank		
Sama / Tausug Plugs on Illegal Fishing		
Sama / Tausug Plugs on Marine Sanctuary		
Leyte Plugs on Illegal Fishing		
Leyte Plugs on Marine Sanctuaries		
Calamianes Radio Jingle “Isda” and full song “ Pangarap ng Karagatan by Tribu Kalamian		



TABLE 4-9 (continued)
IEC MATERIALS REQUESTED AND DISTRIBUTED
From October 1, 2003 through September 30, 2009

Description / Title	No. of Copies Printed	October 1, 2003 to September 30, 2009
Stickers		
<i>Dautang Binuhatan ang Mag-antus ang Katawhan (CLEC2 Sticker)</i>	1,000	999
Save Our Fisheries (Blue)	5,000	4,998
Save Our Fisheries (Yellow)	5,000	4,998
<i>Ayaran Ta Bi Pagdangan (Sama)</i>	1,500	1,499
<i>Ayaran Ta Niyu In Pag Istaan (Tausug)</i>	1,500	1,499
MOREFISH: Masaganang Pangisdaan, Sagot sa Hairapan, Karagatan Alagaan	6,000	5,995
I Love the Ocean	6,000	5,930
Tarpaulin Banners		
Fish Ruler	1,000	960
Decalve Marine Sanctuary (4 x 8)	1	1
Bugur Marine Sanctuary (4 x 8)	1	1
<i>Ang Santwaryong Dagat (3 x 4)</i>	1	1
Concepcion Marine Reserve (3 x 5)	1	1
Looc Marine Reserve (4 x 8)	1	1
Welcome to Calamianes (5 x 8)	1	1
Welcome to Calamianes (2.5 x 4)	1	1
Sagrada-Bogtong Marine Reserve (3 x 5)	1	1
Tawi-Tawi Summit Standees (2 x 6)	3	3
Tawi-Tawi Summit Backdrop (2.5 x 3.5)	1	1
Go Easy on the Sea (2 x 3)	1	1
<i>Padaghanon ta ug Balik ang Isda (Go Easy on the Sea) (2.75 x 4)</i>	5	5
Well-Managed Marine Protected Area (2 x 2.5)	1	1
Stop Illegal Fishing (2 x 3)	1	1
To Catch More We Need to Fish Less (2x 3)	1	1
Does Your MPA Meet the Following (2 x 2.75)	1	1
Fish Conservation Week Banner (6.5 x 3.3)	1	1
Fish Conservation Week Photo Collage (2 x 9)	1	1
Support Calamianes Marine Protected Areas (5 x 8)	1	1
Support Calamianes Marine Protected Areas (2.5 x 4)	1	1
<i>Pangilah Istah Timbakan (Fish Manifestation Guide) (3 x 4)</i>	25	25
Seagrass Ecosystem (3.6 x 4)	1	1
Mangrove Ecosystem (3.6 x 4)	1	1
Coral Reef Ecosystem (3.6 x 4)	1	1
Save Danajon Bank Endorsement (2 x 3)	15	15
Human Impacts (3.5 x 5)	4	4
Coastal and Marine Ecosystem Flipcharts (2 x 3)	18	18
Marine Protected Area Flipchart	10	10

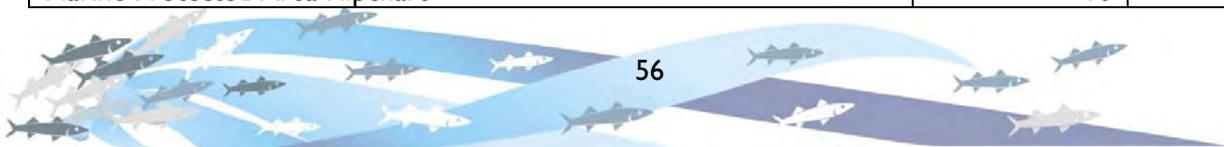


TABLE 4-9 (continued)
IEC MATERIALS REQUESTED AND DISTRIBUTED
From October 1, 2003 through September 30, 2009

Description / Title	No. of Copies Printed	October 1, 2003 to September 30, 2009
Talibon MPA Billboards	2	2
Bien Unido MPA Billboards	2	2
Carlos P. Garcia MPA Billboards	2	2
We Must Manage Fishing Capacity	1	1
Exhibit Panels		
<p>TALIBON: Fisheries and Coastal Resource Management Interpretive Center established in Talibon, Bohol in February 2007. The inaugural exhibit of the Center was the <i>Save Danajon Bank</i> exhibit which focuses on Danajon’s coastal and marine environment. Through panel displays and miniature models, the exhibit discusses the role, value and importance of the coastal ecosystems (coral reef, mangrove and seagrass communities) to fisheries and overall food security and environmental integrity. Also featured in the exhibit are: a large-scale satellite map showing Danajon’s double barrier reef, a diorama of miniature fishing gears, as well as a dramatic tableau of photographs depicting the “many faces of island life in the area. A highlight of the exhibit is the 18 sq m 3Dimensional model or relief map of the Danajon Bank which was produced through a participatory 3D modeling (P3DM) workshop.</p> <p><i>Note: These panels can easily be reproduced as individual posters for mass dissemination.</i></p>	1	1
<p>Exhibit at Bien Unido. Bohol’s Farmers and Fisheries Information and Technology (FITS) Center: Much Smaller in scale than the Talibon Interpretive Center, this exhibit showcases the coastal and fisheries resources of the municipality of Bien Unido with a mural relief art and large-sized posters on Bien Unido’s coastal and marine ecosystems as well as a storyline on the municipality’s seaweed industry.</p> <p><i>Note: These panels can easily be reproduced as individual posters for mass dissemination.</i></p>	1	1
<p>2nd Conference of Coastal Municipalities Exhibit: 3-panel exhibit on overfishing and the need to manage fishing capacity.</p> <p><i>Note: These panels can easily be reproduced as individual posters for mass dissemination.</i></p>	1	1
Executive Course on Sustainable Municipal Fisheries Kits	1	1



TABLE 4-9 (continued)
IEC MATERIALS REQUESTED AND DISTRIBUTED
From October 1, 2003 through September 30, 2009

Description / Title	No. of Copies Printed	October 1, 2003 to September 30, 2009
A good number of powerpoint presentations that have been used for FISH Project training are available on a wide range of topics related to: fisheries management 101 and 102; coastal law enforcement 101 and 102); marine protected areas; local governance in fisheries; coastal and fisheries management planning; ecosystems-based fisheries management; information, education and communication ; stakeholder engagement in fisheries (IEC); cost-benefit analysis of fisheries management investments; complete training kit (training design, reference materials, course handouts and powerpoint presentations on the Executive Course on Sustainable Municipal Fisheries.	1	1
Cloth Quilted Backdrops		
FISH Project Backdrops (3 types)	3	3
Healthy Habitats Sustain Healthy Fisheries	1	1
Fisheries Management for Food Security	1	1
LGU Leadership Can Make a Difference!	1	1
Total	123,222	110,485

* with CRMP, ECOGOV, and GTZ Visayan Sea Project

** with BFAR

4.2.2.2 Unplanned Activities

None.

4.2.2.3 Activities Not Accomplished and Why

None.

4.2.2.4 Issues and Lessons Learned

- Results from the SAF assessment and findings of interviews with key informants who were grantees or beneficiaries of the special activity funds illustrate the effectiveness of providing small grants to non-government organizations and people's organizations. Not only did the grantees and beneficiaries find the modality effective in engaging their direct involvement in managing their marine protected areas or marine sanctuaries, the SAF served as learning opportunity for these organizations to imbibe project management lessons and observe financial discipline. Recipients claimed to have been empowered and acquired confidence in developing a relationship with the local government units, enforcement agencies, national government agencies, private sector and other NGOs, as well as appear in court as witnesses or complainants. The SAF also gave these organizations the much needed leverage with local government units resulting in enhanced



credibility with their fellow fishers and community members. In this regard, it can be said that the use of the SAF was a most effective constituency-building strategy.

- The use of the SAF also helped catalyze/strengthen local NGOs to become service providers in CRM and fisheries management. With coaching and technical assistance provided by the FISH Project, the SAF grantees and beneficiaries saw the opportunity and potential for their respective organizations to serve as conduit of funds , if not project managers. This is particularly true for areas geographically isolated and underserved areas such as Tawi-Tawi, Surigao del Sur, and Calamianes where non-government organizations or service providers are scarce, if not absent. As the FISH Project comes to a close, there is the opportunity for these organizations to carry some of the “brokering’ and facilitating functions being undertaken by the project.
- However, there is still need to strengthen these organizations to be competent service providers as not all grantees were at a level that could initiate or conduct project activities on their own. The areas that particularly need strengthening and capacity building include proposal writing, process documentation and project reporting, monitoring and evaluation, networking and linking and financial management. While a good amount of capacity building in project management needs to be undertaken, overall, it is believed that the SAF as a modality to deliver project services and technical assistance has much promise and can effect a two-step level of information or knowledge flow as well as capacity building. With appropriate coaching and organizational support, such groups of NGOs can be effective multipliers in the strategic spread of CRM and fisheries management and therefore much benefit can be gained from using the SAF as a means of to capacitate NGOs as service providers and as a conduit to resource users as well as decision makers.
- The modality of having NGOs as SAF grantees and as conduits of funds to people’s organizations has its strengths in that these NGOs being present at the field level on a day to day basis can also provide continuous coaching to people’s organizations. POs that did not have much experience and who were direct grantees of the SAF declare that they found it difficult to undertake the full gamut of project management responsibilities on their own. Thus, having an NGO or a donor-funded project to guide them is most helpful as they find their way to full competence and maturity.
- The positive biophysical results regarding marine sanctuaries can be attributed largely to the commitment of the SAF grantees and beneficiaries to undertake consistent enforcement and management of these MPAs. While such consistency and levels of commitment varied among project sites and among SAF grantees, the SAF paved the way for strong LGU support and counterparting.
- The regular conduct of assessment and monitoring workshops using benchmarks is a productive way to generate feedback and check the progress of field level implementation activities. When undertaken as an inter-LGU activity, it can also provide the pressure point for “laid back” municipalities to double their efforts in achieving the benchmarks. It is also an occasion to “celebrate’ successes at the field level particularly when such assessments illustrate and yield positive and “good news” results.
- Interest on the part of LGUs as regard coastal and fisheries management must be sustained to ensure sustainability of fisheries management efforts. Given the success of both the 2CCM and the executive courses for mayors on sustainable fisheries where fees are charged for their participation, a good number of local chief executives are willing to invest in their self development as well as those of their technical staff when provided the right opportunity and incentives to learn. The national LMP resolution enjoining the conduct of the coastal conference every 2 years is a clear manifestation of such interest.



4.3 PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE MONITORING

The 6th year work plan activities under project management and performance monitoring work plan will focus on ensuring smooth conduct, turnover, and closure of the project activities. These include laying down the plan for the transfer of project commodities to partners, preparing for the final monitoring event, and drafting of the project terminal report.

Table 4-10 gives a summary of the 2009 Work Plan (shaded areas) and progress to date (C = completed activities and O = ongoing activities) for Task 4 – Project Management and Performance Monitoring by quarter.

TABLE 4-10
PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE MONITORING
October 2008 to September 2009
Work Plan Activity Schedule

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2009			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
1. Undertake regular project administration activities				
• Conduct regular monitoring of project implementation activities	C			
• Submit regular progress reports	C			
• Convene meetings of the multi-sectoral FISH Project Consultative Group and Technical Working Group	C		O	C
2. Project turn-over and phase out				
• Update inventory of project goods and commodities			O	O
• Develop a transfer and disposal plan in consonance with the capacity-building thrusts				O
• Seek approval of the commodity transfer/disposal plan				O
• Prepare the deeds of transfer and other related instruments/documentation				O
• Execute the transfer and disposal plan				O

4.3.1 Work Plan Accomplishments

Highlights of activities under the Project Management and Performance Monitoring Component in the 4th Quarter of 2009 include the following:

Undertake Regular Project Administration Activities

- Continuous coordination meetings with key national partners to improve relations (such as BFAR, NFRDI, CI, WWF, NFR, PSU, and WorldFish) and to establish areas of collaboration.



- Attended partner's meeting with USAID-OEE and presented the draft concept papers on establishment of Mariculture Park in Coron on July 6, 2009
- Meeting with Presidential Adviser Heherson Alvarez, CI and WWF on Climate Change held at Malacañang Palace on July 20, 2009.
- Conducted CLIN Managers meeting in FISH Project Manila on July 22-23, 2009
- Meeting with USAID-OEE on the results of the mariculture study held at FISH Project Office on August 3, 2009.
- Participated in the joint meeting with FISH and EcoGov Project held in Cebu on August 5-7, 2009.
- Submission of 3rd Quarter Performance report to USAID August 15, 2009.
- Review/editing of draft Mariculture proposal for Bohol and Coron for submission to USAID and possible funding source.
- Attended Camiguin lessons learning meeting August 17, 2009 held at Linden Suites Pasig City
- Submission of FISH budget realignment to USAID August 28, 2009.
- Attended welcome briefing for USAID-OEE (Rolf Anderson) held on 10 September 2009.
- Conduct FISH Annual meeting on September 14-15 , 2009 held in Cebu City
- Conduct FISH Technical Working Meeting on September 16, 2009 held at Cebu City.
- Attended Natural Resources Biodiversity (NRB) Program briefing for USAID-OEE Chief Rolf Anderson held on September 18, 2009.
- Participated in the DENR- EcoGov workshop on National Conference on Environment and Natural Resources (ENR) Financing on September 23-24, 2009 held at Crown Plaza, Galleria, Pasig City.

4.3.2 Unplanned Activities

None.

4.3.3 Activities Not Accomplished and Why

None.

4.3.4 Issues and Lessons Learned

None.



4.4 Cost Control

Table 4-11 shows that total expenditures through September 27, 2009 amounted to 82.55% of the total budget with 85.71 percent of the total contract elapsed. The estimated percent of expenditures by task as of September 27, 2009 is as follows:

TABLE 4-11
SUMMARY OF PERCENT OF TOTAL EXPENDITURES BY TASK
(as of September 27, 2009)

TASK	PERCENT EXPENDITURE AS OF SEPTEMBER 27, 2009
CLIN 1: National and Local Capacity Building for Fisheries Management	87.03 %
CLIN 2: National Policy Framework Improvement for Fisheries Management	83.40 %
CLIN 3: Constituency Building for Fisheries Management	76.37 %
CLIN 4: Project Management and Performance Monitoring	82.88 %
CLIN 5: Special Activities	92.33 %
CLIN 6. Performance/Award Fee	0.0 %
TOTAL	82.55 %

Note: Expenditures include labor, travel and per diem, other direct cost, contractors and associated overhead cost. Percent of expenditures are estimated and should not be used for contractual or accounting purposes.

4.5 FISH PROJECT STAFF AND INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANTS

Summary of FISH Project staff and consultants who have provided support to various project activities within the FY 2009 are listed in the table below.

TABLE 4-12
SUMMARY OF FISH PROJECT STAFF AND INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANTS
(October 1, 2008 to September 30, 2009)

ORGANIZATION OR INDIVIDUAL	STATUS	SERVICES
Adlay Fisherfolks Multi-Purpose Cooperative (AFMPC)	Ongoing (under SAF)	Strengthening the Management of Adlay Marine Protected Area/Marine Sanctuary, Surigao del Sur
Advocates for Policy Reforms and Development of Caraga, Inc. (APREDEC)	Ongoing	Strengthening Delivery Mechanism for Fisheries Management in Surigao del Sur



TABLE 4-12 (continued)
SUMMARY OF FISH PROJECT STAFF AND INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANTS
(October 1, 2008 to September 30, 2009)

ORGANIZATION OR INDIVIDUAL	STATUS	SERVICES
Balisungan Minorities Multipurpose Cooperative, Inc. (BMMPCI)	Ongoing (under SAF)	Strengthening the Management of the Balisungan Marine Protected Area (Calamianes)
Barangay Buenavista Fisherfolks Association (BUFISA)	Ongoing (under SAF)	Strengthening the management of the Buenavista Protected Area (Surigao del Sur)
Barangay Mabua Fisherfolks Association (MAFA)	Ongoing (under SAF)	Strengthening the management of the Mabua Protected Area (Surigao del Sur)
Barangay Uba Fishermen's Association (BUFA)	Ongoing (under SAF)	Strengthening the Management of Uba Marine Protected Area (Surigao del Sur)
Busuanga Employees Multipurpose Cooperative Inc. (BEMPCI)	Ongoing (under SAF)	Strengthening the Management of the Concepcion and Sagrada-Bogtong Marine Reserves (Calamianes)
Capandan Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Ongoing (under SAF)	Strengthening the management of the Capandan Marine Protected Area (Surigao del Sur)
DevGov Associates, Inc.	Completed	Policy study on "Funding Municipal Waters: LGUs' Incentive or Disincentive for Investing in Municipal Coastal and Fisheries Management Programs"
Environmental Legal Assistance Center (ELAC)	Ongoing (under SAF)	Fishery resource improvement through people's participation in law enforcement system in Calamianes
Environmental Legal Assistance Center (ELAC)	Ongoing	Review and revision of "Mending Nets"
Southeast Asian Fisheries Development Centre (SEAFDEC)	Ongoing	Evaluation of possible sites, suitable culture species and systems in FISH Project's focal areas
Talibon Credit Cooperative (TALCRECO)	Ongoing (under SAF)	Intensification of Management Aptitude in Marine Protected Areas (Danajon Bank, Bohol)
U. P. in the Visayas Foundation, Inc. (UPVFI)	Ongoing	Monitoring and baseline assessment of marine protected areas in FISH Project's focal areas
INDIVIDUAL	STATUS	SERVICES
Anda, Gerthie M.	Ongoing	Technical assistance as Legal Specialist
Armada, Nygiel B.	Ongoing	Senior Fisheries Management Specialist
Bacalso, Regina M.	Ongoing	Junior Fisheries Biologist
Balisacan, Caridad	Ongoing	Assistance as artist for various exhibits in Bohol
Barut, Noel	Ongoing	Technical assistance as Stock Assessment Specialist for NSAP
Batongbacal, Jay	Ongoing	Technical Assistance as Policy Development Specialist
Basali, Abdullajid	Ongoing	Technical Assistant – Tawi-Tawi

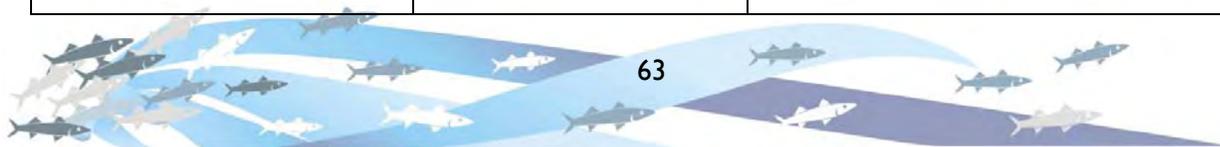


TABLE 4-12 (continued)
SUMMARY OF FISH PROJECT STAFF AND INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANTS
(October 1, 2008 to September 30, 2009)

ORGANIZATION OR INDIVIDUAL	STATUS	SERVICES
Cafugauan, Howard	Ongoing	Policy Research Associate
Casiano, Jessa	Ongoing	Junior Fisheries Biologist
Caño, Narciso	Ongoing	Technical assistance as Data Enumerator
Crusio, Rosemarie	Ongoing	Technical assistance as Fisheries Data Encoder
Cruz, Ramon S.	Ongoing	Fisheries monitoring for Calamianes and Tawi-Tawi
Dizon, Conrado	Ongoing	Technical assistance as NSAP Assistant for fisheries assessment
Floren, Jessie O.	Ongoing	GIS Specialist
Fragillano, Joselito N.	Ongoing	Fisheries monitoring for Danajon Bank and Surigao del Sur
Francisco, Benjamin	Ongoing	Technical assistance as Mariculture Specialist
Gaitan, Chrismarie	Ongoing	Assistance as Encoder
Garcia, Sabino	Ongoing	Technical assistance as Data Enumerator
Gasalatan, Mario	Ongoing	Technical assistance as Social Mobilization Specialist
Guidote, Marlito N.	Ongoing	Senior Policy and Coastal Law Enforcement Specialist
Jatulan, William P.	Ongoing	Deputy Chief of Party
Jatulan, Ysolde C.	Ongoing	Computer Graphics Artist
Lim, Ariel	Ongoing	Technical assistance for flash movie animations of "Fish on the Net"
Lim, Astrid	Ongoing	Technical assistance as Training and Information Specialist
Maglante Joefrey	Ongoing	Technical assistance as Technical Coordinator
Martinez, Rafael T.	Ongoing	GIS Programmer
Martinez, Rommel	Ongoing	Technical assistance as Governance and Training Specialist
Mercado, Elmer	Ongoing	Technical assistance as Advocacy Specialist for the MoreFish program
Pantaleon, Victor	Ongoing	Technical assistance as Technical Coordinator in Surigao del Sur
Rabina, Menillo	Ongoing	Technical assistance as Community Organizer



TABLE 4-12 (continued)
SUMMARY OF FISH PROJECT STAFF AND INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANTS
(October 1, 2008 to September 30, 2009)

ORGANIZATION OR INDIVIDUAL	STATUS	SERVICES
Rosales, Rina	Ongoing	Technical assistance Resource Economist
Secuya, Modesto	Ongoing	Technical assistance for oneocean.org maintenance and Wordpress Blog Program for "Fishes Feed Us" project
Sia, Asuncion E.	Ongoing	IEC Specialist
Silvestre, Geronimo T.	Ongoing	Chief of Party
Pestaño-Smith, Rebecca	Ongoing	Technical assistance as Senior IEC/Advocacy Specialist
Tajonera, Ian	Ongoing	Technical assistance as Junior Fisheries Biologist
Tinapay, Leslie S.	Ongoing	Layout Artist
Villanoy, Cesar	Ongoing	Technical assistance as Oceanographer
Tetra Tech EM Inc.		
Avenido, Maylyn C.	Ongoing	Community Organizer - Bohol
Baluyot, Niño	Ongoing	IT Specialist – Manila Office
Cabungcal, Romeo	Ongoing	Site Manager - Calamianes
Cerence, Katerina R.	Ongoing	Administrative Assistant
Cruz dela, Suzette	Ongoing	Administrative Support – Manila Office
Dalusong, Christina D.	Ongoing	Community Organizer - Calamianes
Dionisio, Sherlie	Ongoing	Project accountant – Manila Office
Felix, Aileen	Ongoing	Community Organizer – Tawi-Tawi
Felix, John	Ongoing	Community Organizer – Tawi-Tawi
Fontamillas, Ernie	Ongoing	Community Organizer – Calamianes
Gatus, Joey	Ongoing	Project Coordinator – Danajon Bank/Leyte side
Harun, Nur N.	Ongoing	Site Manager – Tawi-Tawi
Hilario, Vicencio	Ongoing	Driver/Messenger
Gulayan, Aniceta	Ongoing	Site Manager – Bohol

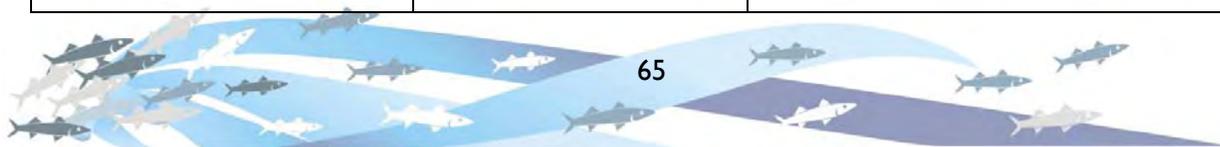


TABLE 4-12 (continued)
SUMMARY OF FISH PROJECT STAFF AND INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANTS
 (October 1, 2008 to June 30, 2009)

ORGANIZATION OR INDIVIDUAL	STATUS	SERVICES
Irilis, Roger	Ongoing	Community Organizer – Tawi-Tawi
Llavan, Marivel J.	Ongoing	Community Organizer – Calamianes
Maraguinot, Gil	Ongoing	Community Organizer - Bohol
Melendez, Ma. Noella Q.	Ongoing	Administration & Subcontracts Manager
Ochea, Godofredo	Ongoing	Administrative Support
Omega, Ralph L.	Ongoing	Document Control/Librarian
Orevillo, Victor	Ongoing	Community Organizer – Bohol
Ortega, Glocel P.	Ongoing	Accountant
Pojas, Rodrigo V.	Ongoing	Driver/Messenger
Retubado, Ardale M.	Ongoing	Receptionist/Word Processor
Vargas, Albert	Ongoing	Policy Research Assistant

5.0 PLANNED PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES FOR THE NEXT QUARTER

Capacity Building for Fisheries Management (Task I)

- Adoption of fisheries management and zoning plans
- Maintenance of existing MPAs and MPA networks
- Maintenance of coastal law enforcement program
- Utilization of registration and licensing information for effort allocation
- Local constituency-building and public-private sector linkaging
- Conduct of regular monitoring activities in collaboration with local partners
- Institutionalization and turnover of activities or products to appropriate partners



National Policy Framework Improvement for Fisheries Management (Task 2)

- Provision of technical assistance to BFAR on policy concerns supportive of local fisheries management initiatives
- Mainstreaming of EBFM in national agenda through FMUs
- Provision of technical assistance to other national agencies, NGOs, U.S. government initiatives, and other projects for replication of relevant best practices
- Provision of technical assistance to the LMP to replicate relevant fisheries management experiences to its member municipalities
- Support to ARMM regional fisheries management policy development initiatives

Constituency Building for Fisheries Management (Task 3)

- Facilitation of community-level IEC activities and production of popular materials in conjunction with implementation of specific management interventions
- Documentation and publications of success stories, project tools and manuals in various formats for dissemination and sharing of project experiences to a wider audience
- Conduct of strategic communication, social marketing, and champions building programs with key institutions and individuals to elevate discussion of issues on overfishing and promote the ecosystem-based fisheries management agenda at the national scale

Project Management and Performance Monitoring (Task 4)

- Undertake regular project administration and monitoring activities
- Facilitate procurement of subcontracts to support program of activities
- Undertake turnover activities to partners.



APPENDIX A
PERFORMANCE MONITORING TABLES
(24 PAGES)



ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:	USAID PHILIPPINES
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
PROJECT RESULT:	Marine fish stocks increased by 10 percent (over 2004 baseline levels) in focal areas by the year 2010
APPROVED:	
INDICATOR:	Change in marine fish stocks compared to 2004 baseline levels in four focal areas
UNIT OF MEASURE:	Average percent change of project results indicators PR1, PR2, and PR3
SOURCE DOCUMENT:	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports; methodology for baseline assessment and subsequent special monitoring events described in the Baseline Assessment Plan
SOURCE ORGANIZATION:	FISH Project team and local academic institutions
INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:	Planned and actual values are cumulative. The FISH project result indicator is calculated as the average of PR1, PR2, and PR3

YEAR	PLANNED	ACTUAL
2004	0	0
2005		
2006	1	1.53*
2007		
2008	5.5	19.4*
2009		
2010	10	

COMMENTS:

2004-Baseline assessment conducted in four focal areas in accordance with Baseline Assessment Plan

2006-The average percent change of FISH Project Result (FPR) were based on the following computed focal Area Project Result (APR): -8.40 (Calamianes), -13.15 (Danajon), 9.41(Lanuza Bay), and 37.86(Tawi-Tawi). APR were then multiplied with the following focal area weighing factor: 860 (Calamianes), 1,227 (Danajon), 1,330 (Lanuza Bay) and 442 (Tawi-Tawi).

2008 – The average percent change of FISH Project Result (FPR) were based on the following computed focal Area Project Result (APR): -21.92 (Calamianes), 74.18 (Danajon), -2.79 (Lanuza Bay), and 14.43(Tawi-Tawi). APR were then multiplied with the following focal area weighing factor: 860 (Calamianes), 1,227 (Danajon), 1,330 (Lanuza Bay) and 442 (Tawi-Tawi).

* Values are preliminary and are expect to be higher. Recomputation of PR1 and PR2 is ongoing to evaluate (and compare) only “resident” species and leave out “non-resident” species in the assessment process.



ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:	USAID PHILIPPINES
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
PROJECT RESULT:	Marine fish stocks increased by 10 percent (over 2004 baseline levels) in focal areas by the year 2010
APPROVED:	
INDICATOR (PRI):	Abundance of selected fisheries resources in focal areas
UNIT OF MEASURE:	Percent change in catch per unit effort compared to 2004 baseline based on fishery-independent methods
SOURCE DOCUMENT:	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports; methodology for baseline assessment and subsequent special monitoring events described in the Baseline Assessment Plan
SOURCE ORGANIZATION:	FISH Project team and local academic institutions
INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:	<p>PRI will be measured through test fishing using methods employing selected fishing gears used in the focal area. The manner that this is being done is explained in the Baseline Assessment Plan and is distinguished by being independent of the actual fishing activities in the area.</p> <p>PRI is measured as the weighted average of catch per unit effort of fishing gears used during the test fishing with the number of replicates used as the weighting factor.</p>

YEAR	PLANNED (%)	ACTUAL (%)
2004	0*	0*
2005		
2006	0	0.97 ¹
2007		
2008	5	-9.7 ¹
2009		
2010	10	

* The baseline for PRI is 10.33 kg/gear based on the results of the 2004 independent baseline assessment.

COMMENTS:

2004-Baseline assessment conducted in four focal areas in accordance with Baseline Assessment Plan

2006- Percent change in catch per unit effort compared to 2004 baseline were -25.34% for Calamianes, 9.21% for Danajon, 21.22 for Lanuza Bay and -51.10% for Tawi-Tawi

2008- Percent change in catch per unit effort compared to 2004 baseline were -38.41% for Calamianes, 18.30% for Danajon, -9.92 for Lanuza Bay and -34.90% for Tawi-Tawi

¹ Values are preliminary and expected to be higher. Recomputation of PRI is ongoing to exclude “non-resident” species in the evaluation and comparison process.



ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:	USAID PHILIPPINES
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
PROJECT RESULT:	Marine fish stocks increased by 10 percent (over 2004 baseline levels) in focal areas by the year 2010
APPROVED:	
INDICATOR (PR2):	Catch rate of selected fisheries in focal areas
UNIT OF MEASURE:	Percent change in catch per unit effort compared to baseline based on fishery-dependent methods
SOURCE DOCUMENT:	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports; methodology for baseline assessment and subsequent special monitoring events described in the Baseline Assessment Plan
SOURCE ORGANIZATION:	FISH Project team and local academic institutions
INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:	<p>PR2 will be measured through catch- and-effort monitoring of commonly used fishing gears in the focal area. The manner that this is being done is explained in the Baseline Assessment Plan and is distinguished by using common fishing practices in the area of data.</p> <p>PR2 is measured as the change in the catch per unit of effort of various fishing gears used during catch-and-effort monitoring with the number of samples taken as the weighting factor.</p>

YEAR	PLANNED (%)	ACTUAL (%)
2004	0*	0*
2005		
2006	0	2.25 ¹
2007		
2008	5	1.5 ¹
2009		
2010	10	

* The baseline for PR2 is 16.31 kg/gear based on the results of the 2004 independent baseline assessment.

COMMENTS:

2004-Baseline assessment conducted in four focal areas in accordance with Baseline Assessment Plan

2006–Percent change in catch per unit effort compared to 2004 baseline were –3.82% for Calamianes, 4.71% for Danajon, 3.75 for Lanuza Bay and 3.08% for Tawi-Tawi

2008–Percent change in catch per unit effort compared to 2004 baseline were –20.60% for Calamianes, 17.78% for Danajon, -5.62% for Lanuza Bay and 34.62% for Tawi-Tawi

¹ Values are preliminary and expected to be higher. Recomputation of PR2 is ongoing to exclude “non-resident” species in the evaluation and computation process.



ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:	USAID PHILIPPINES
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
PROJECT RESULT:	Marine fish stocks increased by 10 percent (over 2004 baseline levels) in focal areas by the year 2010
APPROVED:	
INDICATOR (PR3):	Reef fish biomass inside and adjacent to selected MPAs in focal areas
UNIT OF MEASURE:	Percent change in biomass compared to baseline
SOURCE DOCUMENT:	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports; methodology for baseline assessment and subsequent special monitoring events described in the Baseline Assessment Plan
SOURCE ORGANIZATION:	FISH Project team and local academic institutions
INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:	<p>PR3 is measured through fish visual census inside and adjacent to selected MPAs in the focal area. The manner that this is being done is explained in the Baseline Assessment Plan using standard and accepted protocols.</p> <p>PR3 is the pooled value of fish biomass (in tons/km²) measured through fish visual census inside and adjacent to MPAs. The weighting factor for PR3 is the product of the potential yield of coral reef ecosystem and the extent of the coral reef in each focal area.</p>

YEAR	PLANNED (%)	ACTUAL (%)
2004	0*	0*
2005		
2006	4	4.78
2007		
2008	8	66.8
2009		
2010	12	

* The baseline for PR3 is 17.13 tons/km² based on the results of the 2004 independent baseline assessment

COMMENTS:

2004-Baseline assessment conducted in four focal areas in accordance with Baseline Assessment Plan

2006 – Percent change in catch per unit effort compared to 2004 baseline were –1.48% for Calamianes, -46.29% for Danajon, 7.84% for Lanuza Bay and 64.06% for Tawi-Tawi

2008 - Percent change in catch per unit effort compared to 2004 baseline were –10.01% for Calamianes, 170.26% for Danajon, 19.0% for Lanuza Bay and 16.17% for Tawi-Tawi



ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:	USAID PHILIPPINES
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:	PRODUCTIVE, LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES PROTECTED THROUGH IMPROVED MANAGEMENT AND ENFORCEMENT
PROJECT RESULT:	Marine fish stocks increased by 10 percent (over 2004 baseline levels) in focal areas by the year 2010
APPROVED:	
INDICATOR (PR4):	Reef fish species richness inside and adjacent to selected MPAs in focal areas
UNIT OF MEASURE:	Average percent increase in number of species compared to baseline
SOURCE DOCUMENT:	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports; methodology for baseline assessment and subsequent special monitoring events described in the Baseline Assessment Plan
SOURCE ORGANIZATION:	FISH Project team and local academic institutions
INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:	Species richness measured as the number of reef fish species counted along a 50 m long x 10 m wide transect using standard protocols described in the Baseline Assessment Plan. Species richness is a supporting indicator to the overall FISH project result

YEAR	PLANNED (%)	ACTUAL (%)
2004	0*	0*
2005		
2006	2	52.6
2007		
2008	5	90.9
2009		
2010	10	

* The baseline for PR4 is 38.89 species/ 500m² based on the results of the 2004 independent baseline assessment

COMMENTS:

2004-Baseline assessment conducted in four focal areas in accordance with Baseline Assessment Plan

2006 - Percent change in number of species compared to 2004 baseline were 36.86% for Calamianes, 100.95% for Danajon, 37.37% for Lanuza Bay and 11.72% for Tawi-Tawi

2008 - Percent change in number of species compared to 2004 baseline were 47.02% for Calamianes, 207.28% for Danajon, 23.82% for Lanuza Bay and 16.37% for Tawi-Tawi



ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:	USAID PHILIPPINES
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
PROJECT RESULT:	Marine fish stocks increased by 10 percent (over 2004 baseline levels) in focal areas by the year 2010
APPROVED:	
INDICATOR (PR5):	Benthic condition inside selected MPAs in focal areas
UNIT OF MEASURE:	Percent change of living coral cover compared to baseline
SOURCE DOCUMENT:	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports; methodology for baseline assessment and subsequent special monitoring events described in the Baseline Assessment Plan
SOURCE ORGANIZATION:	FISH Project team and local academic institutions
INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:	Benthic condition measured along 50 m transects using standard point-intercept method described in the Baseline Assessment Plan. Benthic condition is a supporting indicator to the overall FISH project result

YEAR	PLANNED (%)	ACTUAL (%)
2004	0*	0*
2005		
2006	2	5.29
2007		
2008	4	8.6
2009		
2010	10	

* The baseline for PR5 is 40.14% living coral cover based on the results of the 2004 independent baseline assessment

COMMENTS:

2004 - Baseline assessment conducted in four focal areas in accordance with Baseline Assessment Plan

2006 - Percent change in living coral compared to 2004 baseline were -16.87% for Calamianes, 25.82% for Danajon, 27.19% for Lanuza Bay and 2.66% for Tawi-Tawi

2008 - Percent change in living coral compared to 2004 baseline were 1.11% for Calamianes, 10.23% for Danajon, 7.98% for Lanuza Bay and 11.18% for Tawi-Tawi



ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:	USAID PHILIPPINES
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
INTERMEDIATE RESULT:	National and local capacity increased for fisheries management in four target areas
APPROVED:	
INDICATOR (IRI.1):	Municipal fishers and crafts operating in target areas registered/licensed
UNIT OF MEASURE:	Number of LGUs adopting registration / number of LGUs adopting licensing system
SOURCE DOCUMENT:	Local government unit registry
SOURCE ORGANIZATION:	FISH Project team
INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:	Planned and actual values are cumulative. Registration and licensing system involves enactment and implementation of appropriate ordinance by the municipal government.

YEAR	PLANNED	ACTUAL
2004	0/0	0/0
2005	0/0	0/0
2006	4/0	10/0
2007	8/0	10/0
2008	16/0	11/0
2009	22/19	22 / 22
2010	29/22	

COMMENTS:

2004 - Baseline levels established through target area profiling

2005 - Assessments indicate that a number of municipalities have passed registration and licensing ordinances but the rate of utilization of the system is yet to be determined.

2006 - Ten municipalities have formulated/revised ordinances on registration and licensing system these are Busuanga, Coron and Culion in Calamianes Islands, Bien Unido, Carlos P. Garcia, Talibon, and Ubay in Danajon area, and Bongao, Panglima Sugala and Simunul in Tawi-Tawi.

2007 - No updated information

2008 – Additional is Linapacan, Palawan.

2009 – The eleven (11) municipalities from Leyte and Surigao del Sur were added namely for Leyte the municipalities of Baybay, Hilongos, Hindang, Inopacan and Matalom and for Surigao del Sur the municipalities of Cantilan, Carrascal, Cortez, Lanuza, Madrid and Tandag.



ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:	USAID PHILIPPINES
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
INTERMEDIATE RESULT:	National and local capacity increased for fisheries management in four target areas
APPROVED:	
INDICATOR (IRI.2):	Law enforcers, prosecutors, and judiciary trained or assisted in coastal law enforcement
UNIT OF MEASURE:	Number of coastal law enforcement units established or improved and functional in each target area
SOURCE DOCUMENT:	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports
SOURCE ORGANIZATION:	FISH Project team
INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:	Planned and actual values are cumulative. Indicator tracks number of coastal law enforcement units. A coastal law enforcement unit is a group of individuals constituting a legally established team.

YEAR	PLANNED	ACTUAL
2004	2	9
2005	13	13
2006	16	18
2007	17	18
2008	19	18
2009	22	25
2010	30	

COMMENTS:

2004 - Baseline levels established through target area profiling. These are the municipality of Busuanga in Calamianes Islands, the MEATs of Cantilan, Carrascal, Cortez, Lanuza, Madrid and Tandag and the BEAT in Lanuza Bay area and CLEC2 in Danajon Bank.

2005 - The additional six coastal law enforcement units are those based in the municipality of (1) Coron and (2) Cullion in Calamianes Islands, (3) Bien Unido, (4) Carlos P. Garcia, (5) Talibon, and (6) Ubay in Danajon area. Further assessment of the MEAT of Cantilan revealed that it fell short of required indicators of functionality of the unit.

2006 - Five additional coastal law enforcement teams were established, four are municipal-wide and one provincial-wide. These are KILUSANG SAGIP KALIKASAN (TAFORLIN) of Linapacan in Calamianes Islands, Municipal Coastal Law Enforcement Teams (MCLET) of Bongao, Panglima Sugala and Simunul in Tawi-Tawi and the Tawi-Tawi Provincial Coastal Law Enforcement Team (PCLET).

2007 - No updated information.

2008 - No updated information.

2009 - Six (6) municipalities and one (1) city from Leyte and Southern Leyte were added namely Bato, Baybay, Hilongos, Hindang, Inopacan, Matalom and Maasin City.



ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:	USAID PHILIPPINES
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
INTERMEDIATE RESULT:	National and local capacity increased for fisheries management in four target areas
APPROVED:	
INDICATOR (IR 1.3):	Effort restrictions/rationalization introduced in focal areas
UNIT OF MEASURE:	Number of effort restrictions adopted
SOURCE DOCUMENT:	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports
SOURCE ORGANIZATION:	FISH Project team
INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:	Planned and actual values are cumulative. Effort restrictions include spatial (MPAs), temporal (seasonal closures), and gear-related (prohibitions on highly efficient gears) fishing restrictions

YEAR	PLANNED	ACTUAL
2004	0	0
2005	0	0
2006	4	11
2007	8	31*
2008	25	35
2009	26	44
2010	29	

* As of June 2008, the project has accomplished 34 units of fishing effort restriction/rationalization activities/program. During the extension period, the project aims to undertake additional 4 units in expansion municipalities.

COMMENTS:

2004 - Baseline levels established through target area profiling

2005 - Fishing effort restriction and rationalization program was initiated during the period but implementation will still be expected in the succeeding years.

2006 - Eleven effort restrictions were adopted. One each in Busuanga, Coron and Linapacan in Calamianes Islands, one in Bien Unido, two in Carlos P. Garcia, two in Talibon and one in Ubay all in Danajon area and one each for Bongao and Simunul in Tawi-Tawi Bay.

2007 – Twenty additional effort restrictions were adopted. One (1) in Linapacan, Calamianes Islands, three (3) in Bien Unido and two (2) in Talibon, Bohol, twelve (12) in Surigao del Sur namely: one (1) in Carrascal, six (6) in Cortez, three (3) in Lanuza, one (1) in Madrid and one (1) in Tandag, also, one (1) in Bongao and one (1) in Panglima Sugala, Tawi-Tawi.

2008 – Four additional efforts restrictions were adopted. Two (2) in Bien Unido, one (1) in Tandag, and one (1) in Panglima Sugala.

2009 – Nine (9) efforts restrictions were added. Additional two (2) from Panglima Sugala, Tawi-Tawi, and one (1) each for the six (6) municipalities of Leyte namely: Bato, Baybay, Hilongos, Hindang, Inopacan, Matalom and one (1) for Maasin City, Southern Leyte.



ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:	USAID PHILIPPINES
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
INTERMEDIATE RESULT:	National and local capacity increased for fisheries management in four target areas
APPROVED:	
INDICATOR (IR 1.4):	Marine protected areas (MPA) established or improved to protect critical habitats, migration routes, and spawning areas and functional in focal areas
UNIT OF MEASURE:	Number and hectares of MPAs established and enforced
SOURCE DOCUMENT:	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports
SOURCE ORGANIZATION:	FISH Project team
INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:	Planned and actual values are cumulative. MPA rating system (defined in Appendix B) will be used as standards to determine functionality of MPA. All MPAs should at least achieve level 2.

YEAR	PLANNED		ACTUAL	
	Number	Hectares	Number	Hectares
2004	8	160	10	475
2005	8	160	8	420
2006	12	240	18	1,500
2007	16	320	27	1,799
2008	24	480	28	1,910
2009	28	560	32	1,913
2010	35	700		

COMMENTS:

2004 - Baseline levels established through target area profiling. The ten MPAs are: (1) Bilangbilangan East, (2) Bilangbilangan West, (3) Hingutanan East, (4) Hingutanan West, (5) Liberty, (6) Mandawa, (7) Sagasa, (8) Tuboran, and (9) Maomawan in Bien Unido, and (10) Cataban in Talibon all in Danajon area.

2005 - Seven out of 10 MPAs in Danajon area reported in 2004, have not maintained their level 2 rating in 2005 as CBRMP support was terminated. Those that maintained level two rating are Bilangbilangan East, Hingutanan West in Bien Unido and Cataban in Talibon. Additional five MPAs have reached level 2 and beyond among them are: (1) Decalve MPA in Bintuan, Coron; (2) Bugur Fish Sanctuary in Libis, Culion; (3) Pong Gamay Marine Sanctuary in Lapinig, CPG; and (4) Tigao and (5) Capandan Fish Sanctuaries both in Cortez, Surigal del Sur.

2006 - Ten MPAs are added these are (1) Sagrada-Bogtong Marine Reserve and (2) Concepcion Marine Reserve in Busuanga, (3) Siete Pecados Marine Reserve and (4) Looc Marine Reserve in Coron, (5) General Island MPA and (6) Ayoke Island MPA in Cantilan, (7) Carrascal MPA in Carrascal, (8) Lagasan-Pababag MPA in Bongao, (9) Batu-batu-Kulape MPA in Panglima Sugala and (10) Doh-tong MPA in Simunul all in Tawi-Tawi.

2007 - An additional of 9 MPAs achieved level 2 rating these are: (1) Hingutanan East Fish Sanctuary, Bien Unido, (2) Adlay Marine Protected Area, Carrascal, (3) Uba Marine Protected Area and (4) Mabahin Fish Sanctuary, Cortez, (5) Mabua Marine Protected Area and (6) Buenavista Marine Protected Area, Tandag, (7) Ungus-Ungus Fish Sanctuary, Bongao, (8) Tondon Fish Sanctuary, Panglima Sugala, (9) Tonggusong – Maruwa Fish Sanctuary, Simunul.

2008 – Additional of 1 MPA of Lanuza, Surigao del Sur



2009 – Five (5) additional MPAs from Tawi-Tawi: Pasiagan Fish Sanctuary and Ipil Fish Sanctuary in Bongao; Liaburan Fish Sanctuary, Buan Fish Sanctuary and Belatan Halo Fish Sanctuary in Panglima Sugala. The Looc Marine Reserve in Coron was deprecated through the veto power of the municipal mayor of Coron.



ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:	USAID PHILIPPINES
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
INTERMEDIATE RESULT:	National and local capacity increased for fisheries management in four target areas
APPROVED:	
INDICATOR (IR 1.5):	Local government units adopting/enhancing CRM governance
UNIT OF MEASURE:	Number of municipalities adopting CRM program and hectares of municipal waters under improved management)
SOURCE DOCUMENT:	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports
SOURCE ORGANIZATION:	FISH Project team
INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:	Planned and actual values are cumulative. CRM Level I benchmarks are defined in the M&E guidelines for municipal CRM attached as appendix C (DENR-CMMO 2003). The municipal waters under improved management pertains to the area within the 5 kms from the coastline

YEAR	PLANNED		ACTUAL	
	Number	Hectares	Number	Hectares
2004	5	46,912	6	59,642
2005	7	76,243	9	106,805
2006	14	226,313	13	171,833
2007	15	239,096	16	271,571
2008	16	248,182	17	297,588
2009	17		17	297,588
2010	29			

COMMENTS:

2004 - Baseline levels established through target area profiling. Based on the assessments, all the municipalities in Lanuza bay area have complied with the Level I CRM benchmarks, namely, (1) Carrascal, (2) Cantilan, (3) Madrid, (4) Lanuza, (5) Cortez and (6) Tandag. The municipal CRM/fisheries program however is based on one-year CRM/fisheries management action plan.

2005 - In addition to the six in Lanuza bay area, the municipalities of (1) Carlos P. Garcia, (2) Talibon, and (3) Ubay have accomplished level I CRM certification benchmarks.

2006 - Additional four municipalities in FISH focal areas have adopted CRM program in their respective LGUs. These are: (1) Bien Unido in Bohol, and (2) Bongao, (3) Panglima Sugala, and (4) Simunul in Tawi-Tawi.

2007 - The three municipalities of the Calamianes Islands have adopted their CRM Plans namely the municipalities of Busuanga, Culion and Linapacan.

2008 - Additional 1 municipality adopting their CRM, Coron, Palawan.

2009 - No updated information.



ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:	USAID PHILIPPINES
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
INTERMEDIATE RESULT:	National and local capacity increased for fisheries management in four target areas
APPROVED:	
INDICATOR (IR 1.6):	Inter-LGU and interagency partnerships evidenced by collaborative agreements (MOAs, MOUs, joint activities), policy instruments, fisheries management plans, or other similar mechanisms
UNIT OF MEASURE:	Number of agreements/plans signed or adopted among relevant stakeholders
SOURCE DOCUMENT:	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports
SOURCE ORGANIZATION:	FISH Project team
INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:	Planned and actual values are cumulative. Indicator tracks number of interagency MOA's, ordinances, and plans at local, regional, or national levels signed, adopted, or revised

YEAR	PLANNED	ACTUAL
2004	2	2
2005	2	2
2006	2	3
2007	3	5
2008	8	5
2009	8	10
2010	8	

COMMENTS:

2004 - Baseline levels established through target area profiling. The two inter-LGU collaborative arrangements are: (1) Coastal Law Enforcement Council (CLEC2) in Danajon Bank, and (2) Lanuza Bay Development Alliance in Surigal del Sur.

2005 - No additional inter-LGU setup was established in 2005.

2006 - Oplan Mataud Istah in Tawi-Tawi is added as an inter-LGU collaborative arrangement.

2007 - Two Inter-LGU collaboration activity/agreements were added from the Calamianes Island municipalities namely: (1) Calamian Marine Protected Area Network, (2) Calamianes Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

2008 - No updated information.

2009 - Added five (5) namely: Danajon MPA Network, Tawi-Tawi Social MPA Network, Surigao del Sur MPA Network, Leyte 5th District Integrated Municipal Fisheries and Aquatic Management Council, CELEBOSOLE



ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:	USAID PHILIPPINES
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
INTERMEDIATE RESULT:	National and local capacity increased for fisheries management in four target areas
APPROVED:	
INDICATOR (IR 1.7):	Reproductive health/population programs implemented or improved in each focal area
UNIT OF MEASURE:	Number of barangays integrating reproductive health/population management
SOURCE DOCUMENT:	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports
SOURCE ORGANIZATION:	FISH Project team
INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:	Planned and actual values are cumulative. Indicator tracks number of barangays with development plans and activities

YEAR	PLANNED	ACTUAL
2004	4	0
2005	12	4
2006	18	10
2007	21	14
2008	21	25
2009	21	25
2010	21	

COMMENTS:

2004 - Baseline levels established through target area profiling.

2005 - Four *barangays* have adopted reproductive health program via its *Barangay* Development Plan. These are the island *barangays* of (1) Guindacpan and (2) Nocnocan in Talibon, Bohol and *barangays* (3) San Pedro, and (4) General Island in Cantilan, Surigao del Sur.

2006 - Six additional *barangays* in two municipalities (Coron, Palawan and Bongao, Tawi-Tawi) have adopted reproductive health program via their respective *Barangay* Development Plans. These are (1) Tagumpay, (2) Bulalacao and (3) Bintuan in Coron and (4) Simandagit, (5) Lagasan, and (6) Pababag in Bongao, Tawi-Tawi.

2007 - The four (4) non-coastal *barangays* of Cantilan, Surigao del Sur adopted reproductive health program via its *Barangay* Development Plan namely the *barangays* of Bugsukan, Buntalid, Cabangahan and Cabas-an.

2008 – Ten (10) *barangays* from Talibon, Bohol and one (1) from Simunul, Tawi-Tawi

2009 – No updated information.



ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:	USAID PHILIPPINES
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
INTERMEDIATE RESULT:	National policy framework developed supporting sustainable fisheries
APPROVED:	
INDICATOR (2.1):	National fisheries policies supporting sustainable fisheries
UNIT OF MEASURE:	Number of national policy instruments developed, reviewed or revised with FISH Project inputs
SOURCE DOCUMENT:	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports
SOURCE ORGANIZATION:	FISH Project team
INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:	Planned and actual values are cumulative. National policy instruments include national fisheries and related laws; administrative orders, rules and regulations; and plans and action programs of relevant government agencies

YEAR	PLANNED	ACTUAL
2004	0	1
2005	2	5
2006	4	11
2007	7	11
2008	15	22
2009	17	27
2010	19	

COMMENTS:

2004 - One policy was formulated and adopted during the period namely; the Implementing Rules and Regulation (IRR) of the Executive Order (EO) 305: Devolution of Registration of Municipal Fishing Boats to LGUs.

2005 - Additional four were formulated in 2005 such as: (1) National Plan of Action to Prevent, Deter and Eliminate Illegal, Unreported and Unregulated Fishing (NPOA-IUU); (2) The Palawan Live Reef Fish Ordinance of 2005: providing for a sustainable and integrated regulation of live reef fish industry, imposing certain conditions for the catching, trading and shipment of live fish out of the province, providing penalties for violations hereof and for other purposes; (3) Draft Fisheries Administrative Order – Guidelines for the Registration and Licensing of Municipal Capture Fisheries; (4) Draft Fisheries Administrative Order- Guidelines for the Registration and Licensing of Commercial Capture Fisheries.

2006 - Six additional policy instruments were formulated in 2006: (1) CNFIDP – Municipal and Commercial subsector; (2) CNFIDP – Aquaculture; (3) CNFIDP – Post-Harvest; (4) CNFIDP – Institutional Development; (5) First round of amendatory bills to RA8550; (6) Implementing Rules and Regulations on MMA 86.

2007 – No updated information.

2008 – Eleven (11) additional policies (1) FOO 213 s. 2008: Adopting and Implementing the CNFIDP; (2) FOO 215 s. 2008: Fisheries Management Units; (3) National Plan of Action on Conservation and Management of Sharks and Rays; (4) Proposed FAO on the Guidelines for Implementing the Wildlife Act RA 9147; (5) House Bill 803: Establishment of Marine Protected Areas; (6) Implementing Rules and Regulations of MMAA 86; (7) DILG Memorandum 2007-37, Enjoining the Leagues to lead the implementation of EO 305; (8) Regional Executive Order No. 16 Establishment of ARMM-MCS Team and its IRR; (9) Proposed Regional Fisheries Administrative Order on Tropical Fish Catching and Trading in ARMM; (10) Proposed Regional Fisheries Administrative Order Commercial



Licensing System in ARMM; (11) Proposed Regional Fisheries Administrative Order on Fishpond Lease Agreements in ARMM.

2009 – Five (5) additional policies were formulated. (1) RFAO on the ARMM Regional Fisheries Development Plan; (2) RFAO on IFMU in ARMM; (3) FAO on IFMU Danajon Bank (4); FAO on IFMU Calamianes; (5) FAO on IFMU Lanuza.



ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:	USAID PHILIPPINES
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
INTERMEDIATE RESULT:	National policy framework developed supporting sustainable fisheries
APPROVED:	
INDICATOR (2.2):	Replication of fisheries management and governance practices to other LGUs (outside the 4 target areas), agencies, NGOs and other projects through policy advocacy, training and technical assistance
UNIT OF MEASURE:	Number of partner agencies/groups providing assistance and number of LGUs
SOURCE DOCUMENT:	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports
SOURCE ORGANIZATION:	FISH Project team
INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:	Planned and actual values are cumulative. Agencies, NGOs and projects referred herein are those groups or organizations the FISH project assisted via advocacy, training and technical assistance to replicate fisheries management and governance practices to LGUs outside the target areas

YEAR	PLANNED	ACTUAL
2004	0/0	
2005	0/0	
2006	0/0	
2007	0/0	
2008	2/10	4/23
2009	4/20	9/52
2010	6/50	

COMMENTS:

2008 – Technical Assistance on Municipal Water Delineation with the following partners : National Mapping and Resource Information Authority (NAMRIA), NGOs for Fisheries Reform (NFR), Sentro Alternatibong Lingap Panligal (SALIGAN), Surigao del Norte Provincial Environment and Management Office (PEMO). The following municipalities were covered:

- Municipalities of San Francisco, Pilar, Poro and Tudela all in the province of Cebu.
- Municipalities of Alegria, Bacuag, Burgos, Claver, Del Carmen, Gen. Luna, Malimono, Pilar, Placer, San Benito, San Francisco, San Isidro, Socorro, Surigao City, Taganaan, Dapa, Mainit, Sta. Monica and Gigaquit all in the province of Surigao del Norte

2009: Five (5) additional organizations/institutions accessed the Project's technical assistance support and replicated IEC/training products for use in the respective localities where these organizations work: (1) German Agency for Technical Cooperation (GTZ)/ German Development Service (DED), (2) Camiguin Coastal Resource Management Project of New Zealand Agency for International Development (CCRMP/NZAID); (3) Save Nature Society; (4) Mayors Development Center and (5) U.S. Support to the Coral Triangle Initiative (CTI) and Philippines CTI National Coordinating Committee which based its First CTI Regional Exchange Program on FISH Project's Executive Course on Sustainable Fisheries. Represented at the CTI Exchange Program were participants from the Indonesia, Malaysia, Indonesia, Papua New Guinea, Philippines, Timor Leste.

The conduct of two (2) Executive Courses on Sustainable Municipal Fisheries in partnership with the League of Municipalities of the Philippines reached a total of twenty-nine (29) municipalities: (1) Aborlan, Palawan, (2) Caramoan, Camarines Sur, (3) Concepcion, Iloilo, (4) Esperanza, Masbate, (5) Jagna, Bohol, (6) Laoang, Northern



Samar, (7) Lawaan, Eastern Samar, (8) Libon, Albay, (9) Loay, Bohol, (10) Palauan, Occidental Mindoro, (11) Pinabacdao, Samar, (12) Sitangkai, Tawi-Tawi, (13) Sto. Domingo, Ilocos Sur, (14) Tandubas, Tawi-Tawi, (15) Tobias Fornier, Antique, (16) Victoria, Northern Samar, (17) Batad, Iloilo, (18) Bongao, Tawi-Tawi, (19) Calbiga, Samar, (20) Carles, Iloilo, (21) Daram, Samar, (22) Gamay, Northern Samar, (23) Oas, Albay, (24) Pambujan, Northern Samar, (25) San Jose, Northern Samar, (26) San Sebastian, Samar, (27) Sofronio Espaniola, Palawan (28) Talalora, Samar and (29) Villareal, Samar.



ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:	USAID PHILIPPINES
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
INTERMEDIATE RESULT:	Constituency of informed, disciplined, and cooperative stakeholders developed and engaged in fisheries management
APPROVED:	
INDICATOR (3.1):	Public-private partnerships supporting fisheries management, social infrastructure, population programs, and socioeconomic development in target areas
UNIT OF MEASURE:	No. of public-private partnerships
SOURCE DOCUMENT:	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports
SOURCE ORGANIZATION:	FISH Project team
INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:	Planned and actual values are cumulative. Public-private partnerships include national and local collaborative agreements, projects, and activities that directly or indirectly support fisheries management between any entities such as the FISH Project, national or local government, private sector, or NGO

YEAR	PLANNED	ACTUAL
2004	0	0
2005	7	6
2006	10	11
2007	14	14
2008	15	18
2009	16	29
2010	16	

COMMENTS:

2004 - Baseline levels established through target area profiling

2005 - The private sector partners engaged during this period under the aegis of special activity fund (SAF) are; (1) Environmental Legal Assistance Center (ELAC)-Bohol, (2) Project Seahorse Foundation for Marine Conservation, (3) Hayuma Foundation, (4) Islahanon Andam Magdumal Nan Kinaiyahan (ISLAMDUNK), (5) Nagkahugpong Managatay Para sa Kalambuan nan Ayoke (NAGKAMAAYO), and (6) Caglayag-Baybay-Embarcadero-Doyos-Seca (CBEDS)

2006 - Additional five partners engaged in 2006 these are: (1) Environmental Legal Assistance Center (ELAC)-Palawan; (2) Supreme Council for Islamic Teaching and Guidance (SCITG); (3) Kasalamatan Sin Raayat Lagasan Association (KSRLA); (4) Advocates for Policy Reform and Development of CARAGA, Inc. (APRDCl); and (5) Capandan Multi-Purpose Cooperative (CMPC).

2007 - Came by way of three mass media agencies which have provided substantial and continuous free airtime to the airing of the project's video documentaries "Under Construction" in their respective national and regional television networks (1) Knowledge Channel; (2) National Broadcasting Network and (3) Living Asia Channel. It is estimated that media value (airtime already paid) for these broadcasts totaled over Php10 million for the year.



2008: (1) Catholic Clergy of the Archdiocese of Cebu and Archdiocese of Talibon; (2) Sea Knights, a group consisting of members of the Catholic Clergy and the scuba diving enthusiasts who support coastal and fisheries management; (3) Visayas State University (VSU); (4) Save Ormoc Bay Aggrupation (SOBA) of Leyte.

2009: Partnerships were forged with the following organizations to support the conduct of the Second Conference of Coastal Municipalities. These organizations provided financial and in-kind contributions, and helped design, plan and manage the conference: (1) League of Municipalities of the Philippines (LMP); (2) Mayors Development Center (MDC); (3) World Wide Fund for Nature (WWF); (4) Conservation International (CI); (5) German Agency for Technical Cooperation (GTZ); (6) Marine Protected Area Support Network (MSN); (7) UP Marine Science Institute (UPMSI); (8) NGOs for Fisheries Reform (NFR); (9) Camiguin Coastal Resource Management Project (CCRMP of NZAID); (10) Coastal Conservation and Education Foundation (CCEF); and (11) Voyage to the Future Project of the Asian Broadcasters Union and NHK (Japan).



ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:	USAID PHILIPPINES
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
INTERMEDIATE RESULT:	Constituency of informed, disciplined, and cooperative stakeholders developed and engaged in fisheries management
APPROVED:	
INDICATOR (IR 3.2):	Dissemination and utilization of fisheries management information materials, training modules, policy studies, and project lessons
UNIT OF MEASURE:	Number of information materials produced and training/forums conducted
SOURCE DOCUMENT:	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports; USAID TrainNet database
SOURCE ORGANIZATION:	FISH Project team
INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:	Planned and actual values are cumulative. Indicator tracks the number of different project products and training courses, workshops, and forums conducted at national (at least 1 per year) and local levels (at least 1 per focal area) to inform and build constituencies for sustainable fisheries

YEAR	PLANNED		ACTUAL	
	Information Materials Produced	Training Courses Developed and Conducted	Information Materials Produced	Training Courses Developed and Conducted
2004	11	12	18	15
2005	33	32	52	47
2006	45	48	79	89
2007	77	64	120	118
2008	145	172	147	135
2009	165	202	215	168
2010	170	226		

COMMENTS:

2004 - Number of material were co-production venture with the CRMP and some initial presentation materials for FISH activities. Training activities were mostly in a form of orientation to LGUs and some early fisheries management actions like MPA and Basic Coastal and Fisheries Law Enforcement.

2005 - The training activities during this period include the following themes and course; PCRA, CRM/Fisheries Management Planning, Coastal Law Enforcement, Fish Warden Deputation, MPA Establishment and Management, Species-Specific Management Training, Organizational Development, FARMC Orientation, Basic IEC and Social Marketing.

2006 - Cross visits/study tours comprise a major activity during this period as well as community level coastal law enforcement, organizational development/teambuilding of the people's organizations, fisheries registration and licensing, and species-specific management. IEC activities revolved around participatory workshops on 3D modeling and community-based mural art paintings; special events (MPA launching/sea camps) in observance of the ocean month (May), environment month (June) and fish conservation week (October) as well as popularization of technical information.

2007 - There were 24 IEC materials produced during this period such as: (1) 3D Model Map of Danajon Bank; (2) Talibon on the Coastal and Marine Environment; Fisheries and Portraits of "Life in Danajon Bank" exhibit panel; (3)



Miniature Models of Fishing Gears; (4) Save Danajon Bank Exhibit guide; (5) Why Protect Mangroves; (6) Why Protect Coral reefs; (7) Why Protect Seagrasses; (8) Danajon Bank Map and “BoomBoom Bautista” poster; (9) Video on illegal fishing and the theme of stewardship as a key social concern of the Catholic Church; (10) Ang Kagasangan: Angay Ampingan ug panalipdan, (11) Reprint of CRMP poster “Human Impacts on the Marine and Coastal Environments; (12) Translation of FATWA in Sama and Tausug; (13) Airing of the DVD documentaries in Living Asia Channel, an Asia-wide cable television channel; (14) “Nucleus” the first “Fish on the Net” flash movies; (15) Dream Seas – second of the “Fish on the Net” Flash movies; (16) Shell Shock – third of the “Fish on the Net” flash movies; (17) Fish Off – fourth of the “Fish on the Net” flash movies; (18) Fish Factory; (19) Executive Order No. 533; (20) Guide illustrating the external manifestations of dynamited fish and fish caught with cyanide; (21) Ilonggo version of the comics on overfishing and MPA poster; (22) Maintenance and update of the project’s www.oneocean.org website; (23) ARMM Fisheries Code Implementing Guidelines; and (24) Radio jingle “Isda” and full song, Pangarap ng Karagatan by Tribu Calamian. There were 17 IEC activities during this period; (1) Mural painting in Bien Unido and Talibon; (2) Calamianes Cross Visit to MPAs; (3) Consultation workshop regarding storylines and contents of Talibon Interpretive Center exhibit, “Save Danajon Bank”; (4) Rebroadcast of video documentaries “Under Construction in Knowledge Channel and National Broadcasting Network; (5) Coverage, production and broadcast of BFAR-7’s Fish Conservation week activities; (6) MFARMC Coron; (7) LBDA Coordination Meeting; (8) MFARMC-MAFC; (9) Launching/Inauguration of Talibon Interpretive Center; (10) Orientation on FISH as 1st Agriculture Month Celebration; (11) Exhibit/ guestings in schools/parade undertaken in observance of Ocean Month in May and Environment Month in June; (12) Film Showings, coastal clean-up and “Tugtugan para sa Kalikasan in observance of Ocean Month; (13) Launching of Tangay Y and Laud Calaminian and visit of US Ambassador Kenney in observance of Ocean Month; (14) Coastal Clean-up and radio plugs; (15) Presentation to His Eminence Cardinal Ricardo Vidal and to over 200 members of the clergy of the Archdiocese of Cebu on the importance of coastal and marine resources; (16) Broadcast of “Under Construction” in “Living Asia Channel; (17) “Fishes Feed Us” Project in partnership with New York City-based Arts and Science Collaboration, Inc (ASCI). During this time the project conducted 29 different trainings; (1) Data Collection for the LGU Baseline Catch Monitoring in Danajon Bank; (2) Calamianes Cross Visit; (3) MPA Planning Writeshop for Doh-Tong, Lagasan-Pababag, Batu-Batu Kulape MPAs; (4) Community Level MPA Mgt Planning; (5) Training in Municipal Fishing Crafts Admeasurement and Registration; (6) Coordinating Conference on OPLAN MAOMAOAN; (7) Joint Consultation Meeting Humay2 Fisherfolk Ass and barangay officials; (8) Municipal CRM Planning; (9) TFK Assessment Planning; (10) Presentation of Mgt Plan for Balisugan MPA; (11) MCLET Wide Annual Assessment and Planning Workshop; (12) Training in Municipal fishing crafts ad measurement and registration; (13) Interpretive Training Workshop; (14) Organizational Meeting Tangay Ang Laud Calamian; (15) Training on Registration and Licensing; (16) MPA Public Consultation re proposed San Miguel MPA; (17) SEAT Orientation and Organizational Meeting for Adlay and San Pedro MPAs; (18) Training on MPA Monitoring; (19) Workshop on Establishment of MPA Network; (20) Workshop on MPA Network; (21) Training on MPA Monitoring; (22) SEAT Orientation and Organizational Meeting for Capandan and Uba MPAs; (23) Workshop for the Establishment of Lanuza Bay MPA Network; (24) Training Course on MPA Monitoring for Community and MPA Mgt; (25) MPA Network Workshop; (26) Monitoring Training for MPA Mgt Committee; (27) Workshop for the Establishment of Danajon Bank MPA Network; (28) Workshop on MPA Monitoring and; (29) Workshop on the Formulation of Fish Sanctuary.

2008 – There were 15 IEC Materials and 12 IEC Activities added this year. IEC Material produced (1) Why Protect Mangroves in Cebuano (Nganong Angay Panalipdan ang Kabakhawan); (2) Marine Protected Area (MPA) or Sanctuary: An Effective Tool for Fisheries Management; (3) Ang MPA o Santwaryong Dagat: Usa ka Malampusong Pamaagi sa Pagpalambo sa Kadagatan; (4) MOREFish: Prmoting Suatainable Fisheries through Responsible Fishing Practices; (5) MOREFish: Masaganang Pangisdaan, Sagot sa Kahirapan, Karagatan Alaagaan; (6) Operational Guidelines for the Inter-Agency Regional Monitoring, Control and Surveillance Team and Task Forces in the ARMM; (7) “Sanctuary” Flash Animation Movie; (8) “Priceless” Flash Animation Movie; (9) “Fished Out” Flash Animation Movie; (10) “Samuel Sutil” Flash Animation Movie; (11) Radio-TV Plugs re Cardinal Vidal, Vice Gov. Herrera, Fr. Chito Lozada; (12) Local Government Guide to Registration of Municipal Fishing Boats 3GT and below; (13) Audio-Visual Presentation of MoreFish Program; (14) Tarpaulin Banners on Calamianes MPAs; (15) Tarpaulin Banners on “To Catch More We Need to Fish Les”. IEC Activities conducted, (1) Participation in LMP National Convention in November 2007; (2) Radio Production Workshop for Surigao del Sur; (3) Follow up to Strategic Planning Workshop for Talibon Interpretive Center; (4) Production and Airing Weekly of Radio Program



“Ang Dagat, Kinabuhi” A FISH Project Radio Forum with AFPRDCI; (5) Orientation on CRM and Fisheries Management Issues and Problems in Central Visayas for the Association of Major Religious Superiors in Cebu; (6) Maintenance and Update of Website, www.oneocean.org; (7) Follow up Activity re Mural Painting in Ubay, Bohol; (8) “Duaw, Sangyaw, Serbisyo” IEC Caravan and Medical Mission in the Island of Malingin, Calituban, and Maomaoan; (9) Sea Camp for the Laud y Calamian (I Love the Ocean) Members; (10) FATWA IEC Planning/Radio Interviews with Local Radio Stations; (11) Launching of MOREFish Program at the LMP Luzon and Visayas Island Conferences and Field Visit of Mayors to Talibon Interpretive Center and Project Site; (12) Piyesta ng Karagatan in Observance of Ocean Month. There are 17 trainings conducted during this period, (1) Strategic Action Planning Workshop for Talibon Interpretive Center; (2) Cross-visit Tawi-Tawi MPA Managers and PNP with BFAR ARMM to Cebu, Bohol, and Negros; (3) Fish Examiners’ Training Workshop for SET/Bantay Sanctuary (4) MPA Enforcement Training Workshop for SET/Bantay Sanctuary in Simunul; (5) MPA Enforcement Training Workshop for SET/Bantay Sanctuary in Panglima Sugala; (6) MPA Enforcement Training Workshop for SET/Bantay Sanctuary in Bongao; (7) LBDA – LGUs Coastal and Fisheries Management Writeshops; (8) Basic Coastal Law Enforcement Training; (9) Provincial Annual CLEC Assessment and Planning Workshop; (10) Danajon Bank Fishing Ground Consultation, (11) Seminar Workshop on Community Theater; (12) Monitoring and Evaluation Workshop; (13) MPA Set Training; (14) SEA Camp; (15) Surigao del Sur Province – Wide Coastal and Fishery Law Enforcement Training ; (16) Provincial Fisheries and Aquatic Resource Office of Surigao del Sur Assessment Workshop; (17) Calamianes Fisheries Summit.

2009: There were 20 IEC materials and 38 IEC activities added this year. IEC materials produced: (1) 2009 wall calendar of the MOREFISH Program of the LMP and FISH Project; (2) 2009 FISH Project Calendar; (3) MPA billboards for Talibon, Bien Unido and Carlos P. Garcia; (4) Telling our Story series – 14 stories on the Bohol FISH Project experience; (5) Weekly radio program “Ang Dagat Kinabuhi” over two radio stations in Tandag and Cantilan, Surigao del Sur; (6) Weekly radio program “Kabunianan A Dagat” in TawiTawi; (7) Weekly radio program “Kahibalo ka Bay” in partnership with Visayas State University and Save Ormoc Bay Aggrupation (SOBA); (8) Maintenance and update of website, www.oneocean.org; (9) Collation of reference materials on EBFM for inclusion in ECSMF Training kit; (10) Call for the Sea to Change Comics; (11) Where have all the fishes gone Comics; (12) No ifs, no buts, we must manage fishing capacity; (13) 3-panel FISH Project exhibit “We must manage fishing capacity”; (14) 5-minute AVP on LMP Report Card; (15) 2nd CCM banners/ streamers/ program/handouts and; (16) Various newspaper radio/TV articles on the 2nd CCM; (17) Developing a Framework for Economic Analysis of CRM Investments: The Case of Ubay, Bohol; (18) Fish Ruler; (19) CDs on FISH Project documents/publications for distribution at 2nd CCM; (20) CDs on CRMP IEC materials for distribution at 2nd CCM.

IEC Activities include: (1) MOREFISH Mayors Champion Building Workshop; (2) LMP National Directorate Meeting; (3) Participation in LMP General Assembly in November, 2008; (4) First dive expedition to assess potential dive sites in Danajon Bank; (5) Presentation of the Policy and Enforcement Advisor on “Non-Satellite Technology: The Philippine Experience” under at the plenary session on “Using Technology as an Intelligence Tool” in Trondheim, Norway; (6) Orientation workshop on the preparation of promotional materials for Calamianes MPAs; (7) National Stock Assessment (NSAP) BFAR National Office Final Review; (8) NSAP Review of Final Report for Mindanao cluster; (9) Sharing of FISH Project experiences at Conservation International (CI) Reef Triangle Initiative round table discussions; (10) Exhibit on Pagbabago ng Klima; Hamon sa Likas Kayang Pangisdaan”; (11) Presentation of Fisheries Management Advisor on Ecosystems-Based Management for Danajon Bank at USAID sponsored discussions series on “Governance of Marine Ecosystem-Based Management: A Comparative Analysis at Woodrow Wilson Center Washington D.C., USA; (12) Study tour to Palawan by Bohol FISH Project Partners; (13) Strategic Planning on ecological evangelization for the Order of the Agustinians; (14) LMP National Directorate Meeting adopting 2nd CCM agenda and presentation of FMUs; (15) Various discussions/working meetings with Save Tanon Strait Movement and the consortium of LGUs/NGOs supporting the Visayan Sea Squadron; (16) 2nd Dive Expedition to do video documentary of potential dive sites in Bien Unido; (17) NSAP Results Presentation with NAFC; (18) NSAP meeting at BFAR with NFR, NAFC, NFRDI; FISH Project; (19) NSAP Finalization Review for Regions 1,2,3; (20) Story development workshop for TawiTawi; (20) Story development workshop for Inabanga; (21) Launching of Voyage to the Future Project in Danajon Bank; (22) 3rd Dive Expedition for Bien Unido dive sites; (23) Orientation on FISH Project to Partido Development Administration in Camarines



Sur; (24) Evaluation/Assessment of impacts of Special Activity Fund (SAF) on grantees and beneficiaries; (25) Orientation on sustainable fisheries to LGUs of Libon, Albay and municipal fisheries summit; (26) Technical Consultation workshop on Visayan Sea's stock assessment results; (27) Calamianes Sea Camp for fisherfolk for the Month of the Ocean; (27) "Ten by 2010: A fisheries management initiative in Danajon Bank Philippines" - presentation by the Fisheries Management Advisor at the International Marine Conservation Congress, Washington, D.C., USA; (28) Presentation by the Policy and Enforcement Advisor on "Philippine experience on community-based fishery law enforcement" at First Monitoring, Control and Surveillance Workshop to Combat Illegal, Unreported and unregulated fishing in Central America at El Salvador; (29) Duaw Sangyaw ni Sto. Nino for the islands of Bien Unido; (30) Various organizational and planning meetings for the Second Conference of Coastal Municipalities; (31) Conduct of 2nd Conference of Coastal Municipalities; (32) FISH Project was presenter and co-convenor at 2nd CCM concurrent workshop on Food Security and Poverty Alleviation; (33) FISH Project was convenor of 2nd CCM concurrent workshop on Enforcing Coastal and Fishery Laws; (34) FISH Project was presenter and convenor at 2nd CCM workshop on Sustainable Financing for fisheries management; (35) Lectures by Deputy chief of party, fisheries management advisor, IEC advisor and policy and coastal law enforcement advisor at the First Coral Reef Triangle Exchange Program; (36) Post 2nd CCM evaluation meeting with LMP and partners; (37) NSAP Annual Planning Meeting and Workshop; (38) IEC and Medical Mission at Carlos P. Garcia, Bohol.

Training Activities: A total of 33 training activities were added this year: (1) Orientation workshop on preparation of annual evaluation reports; (2) 5-day Orientation on Fisheries Management, organizational assessment and team-building workshop for the PEMO of Surigao del Sur; (3) Delineation of Siargao Islands and Bucas Grande municipalities; (4) Capacity-building for FARMC in Culion; (5) Trainors Training on Participatory Coastal Resource Assessment; (6) Lifeguard Training for MPA guards in Calamianes; (7) Fish Examiners Training for Leyte, Surigao del Sur, Surigao del Norte, and Camiguin participants; (8) Municipal Waters Delineation Workshop in Leyte and Southern Leyte; (9) Province-wide Coastal Law Enforcement Assessment and Planning; (10) Study Tour to Palawan by Bohol FISH Project partners; (11) Workshop on the Harmonization and Consolidation of Commented CFARM Ordinance of 7 component LGUs; (12) Basic Coastal Law Enforcement Training; (13) Orientation workshop on the principles of marine spatial planning and identification of fisheries use zones in Lanuza Bay; (14) First Executive Course on Sustainable Municipal Fisheries; (15) Cross-visit of TawiTawi LGUs and partners to MPAs in Bohol and Negros Oriental; (16) Writeshop finalizing Lanuza Bay's environment and fisheries management plan; (17) Presentation of results on scoping of Mariculture sites; (18) Orientation on Principles of Marine Spatial Planning and identification of fisheries and other use zones in TawiTawi Bay; (19) Training on Special Enforcement Team; (20) Post Review of Fish Examiners Training; (21) Training on Fish Sanctuary Management and Establishment; (22) Basic Coastal Law Enforcement training for the law enforcement teams for Leyte and Southern Leyte municipalities; (23) Training course on Monitoring and Assessment of Municipal Fisheries for Application in Lanuza Bay, Surigao del Sur; (24) Orientation workshop on Cost-Benefit Analysis Framework of Coastal and Fisheries Management; (25) Presentation and review of results workshop of marine spatial planning in Calamianes; (26) Second Executive Course on Sustainable Municipal Fisheries; (27) Coral Triangle Initiative (CTI) Exchange program "Enhancing local government and stakeholder capacity for ecosystem-based fisheries management"; (28) Coastal Law Enforcement Training for Surigao del Norte; (29) Workshop on the Formulation of the fish sanctuary management plan in TawiTawi; (30) Orientation workshop on Catch Monitoring and Impounding of Gears in Bohol, (31) Workshop on Biophysical Monitoring and Assessment of the MPA in Surigao del Sur; (32) Participatory Coastal and Fisheries Resource Assessment in Hindang, Leyte; (33) MPA Assessment and MPA Planning Workshop for Leyte municipalities.



APPENDIX B
PERFORMANCE MILESTONES AND AWARD FEE PAYMENT SCHEDULE
(3 PAGES)



PERFORMANCE MILESTONES AND AWARD FEE PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Performance Milestone	Milestone Scope	Baseline	Planned Quantity	Actual as of Sept. 30, 2009	Unit of Measurement	Due Date	Means of Verification	% of Award Fee
A. Operationalization of Integrated Fisheries Management Unit (IFMU) Scheme								
1. Fishing area zoning scheme adopted in four (4) target areas	The target for this milestone result is one policy instrument (adopting fishing area zoning) each for: (1) Calamianes target area (covering at least Greater Coron Bay waters of Coron, Culion and Busuanga municipality); (2) Danajon target area (covering Carlos P. Garcia, Ubay, Bien Unido, Talibon, Getafe, Buenavista, Inabanga, Clarin and Tubigon all in Bohol; Maasim in Southern Leyte; Bato, Matalom, Hilongos, Inopacan, Hindang, and Baybay all in Leyte province); (3) Surigao target area (covering Carrascal, Cantilan, Madrid, Lanuza, Cortez and Tandag); and (4) Tawi Tawi target area (covering at least Greater Tawi Tawi Bay waters of Bongao and Panglima Sugala).	0	4	0	Number of policy instrument/s (e.g., joint MOA, resolution, ordinance) adopting fishing area zoning scheme for each LGU cluster in the Calamianes, Danajon, Surigao and Tawi Tawi target area	Sept. 30, 2010	Annual and quarterly FISH project reports; field verification	20
2 Fisheries management framework plan for four (4) target areas adopted	The target for this milestone result is one policy instrument (adopting FMFP) each for: (1) Calamianes target area (covering at least Greater Coron Bay waters of Coron, Culion and Busuanga municipality); (2) Danajon target area (covering Carlos P. Garcia, Ubay, Bien Unido, Talibon, Getafe, Buenavista, Inabanga, Clarin and Tubigon all in Bohol; Maasim in Southern Leyte, Bato, Matalom,	0	4	2	Number of policy instrument/s (e.g., joint MOA, resolution, ordinance) adopting FMFP for each LGU cluster in the Calamianes, Danajon, Surigao and Tawi Tawi target area	Sept. 30, 2010	Annual and quarterly FISH project reports; field verification	30



	Hilongos, Inopacan, Hindang, and Baybay all in Leyte province); (3) Surigao target area (covering Carrascal, Cantilan, Madrid, Lanuza, Cortez and Tandag); and (4) Tawi Tawi target area (covering at least Greater Tawi Tawi Bay waters of Bongao and Panglima Sugala).							
B. EBFM/IFMU Regional and National Replication Measures								
1. IFMU scheme and delineation maps adopted	The target for this milestone result is one policy instrument (issued by BFAR/NSAP-National and/or LMP-National) adopting the national IFMU scheme, and four policy instruments (issued by BFAR/NSAP and/or LMP/LGU regional group) adopting IFMU delineation map for Region 4B, 7, 13 and ARMM. Only these five policy instruments can be credited under the evaluation process.	0	5	1	Number of policy instrument/s (e.g., MOA, resolution, ordinance, memo) adopting national IFMU scheme and IFMU delineation maps for administrative regions where FISH is present (Region 4B, 7, 13 and ARMM)	Sept. 30, 2010	Annual and quarterly FISH project reports; field verification	25
2. Training conducted for regional and national replication partners using EBFM/IFMU framework ¹	The target for this milestone result is one EBFM/IFMU training for national replication partners (BFAR/NSAP-National and/or LMP-National, as appropriate) and four EBFM/IFMU trainings for regional partners (BFAR/NSAP and/or LMP/LGU regional group, as appropriate) in Region 4B, 7, 13 and ARMM. Only these five trainings can be credited under the evaluation process.	0	5	4	Number of trainings conducted in EBFM/IFMU specific to target groups identified under milestone scope	Sept. 30, 2010	Annual and quarterly FISH project reports; field verification	25



Comments:

- A1 - Public hearings and various phases of legislative deliberation are ongoing
- A2 -
 - 1. Environmental Management Plan of Lanuza Bay Are (Coastal Management Component)
 - 2. Calamianes Integrated Fisheries Management Plan
- B1 -
 - 1. Draft FMU Guidelines which have gone through 3 national level consultation
- B2 -
 - National: 1. Second Conference of Coastal Municipalities
 - Regional: 1. First Executive Course on Sustainable Fisheries
 - 2. Second Executive Course on Sustainable Fisheries
 - 3. CTI Exchange Program



APPENDIX C
STATUS OF FISHERIES MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2009
(2 PAGES)



Status of Fisheries Management Implementation

(as of September 30, 2009)

Focal Area Municipality/Inter-LGU Collaboration	Total No. of Barangays	Area of Municipal Waters (sq. km.)	Area of Mun. Waters 5km from Shoreline (ha)	Total Population as of 2000 census	Local Fisheries Management Implementation (IRI)						
					1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.7
Calamianes Island											
Busuanga	14	2,089	31,021	16,287	✓	✓	1	2	✓		
Coron	23	3,250	26,017	32,243	✓	✓	1	2	✓		3
Culion	11	1,426	25,667	14,302	✓	✓	1	1	✓		
Linapacan	10	3,384	43,050	9,198	✓	✓	1		✓		
<i>Calamianes Island Inter-LGU Collaboration</i>										2	
Subtotal		10,149	82,705	72,030	4	4	4	5	3	2	3
Danajon Bank											
Bien Unido	15	462	24,356	22,176	✓	✓	6	3	✓		
Carlos P. Garcia	23	449	19,683	20,744	✓	✓	2	1	✓		
Talibon	25	525	22,966	54,147	✓	✓	4	1	✓		12
Ubay	44	202	4,514	59,827	✓	✓	1		✓		
Getafe	24	203		26,826							
Buenavista	35	65		25,960							
Inabanga	50	189		40,714							
Tubigon	34	382		40,385							
<i>Danajon Bank Inter-LGU Collaboration</i>										1	
Subtotal		2,477	71,519	290,779	4	4	13	5	4	1	12
Lanuzo Bay, Surigao del Sur											
Cantilan	16	453	16,902	26,553	✓	✓		2	✓		6
Carrascal	14	104	9,766	13,157	✓	✓	1	2	✓		
Cortes	12	534	16,451	14,825	✓	✓	6	4	✓		
Lanuzo	13	106	7,870	16,057	✓	✓	3	1	✓		
Madrid	14	11	2,288	14,066	✓	✓	1		✓		
Tandag	21	244	6,365	44,327	✓	✓	2	2	✓		
Barobo	21	265		34,558							
Bayabas	7	178		7,706							
Bislig	24	99		97,860							
Cagwait	11	190		18,577							
Hinatuan	24	705		36,170							
Liangá	13	79		25,014							
Lingig	18	812		26,487							
Marihatag	12	315		16,394							
San Agustin	13	197		14,845							
Tago	24	66		29,721							
<i>Surigao del Sur Inter-LGU Collaboration</i>										1	
Subtotal		4,358	59,642	436,317	6	6	13	11	6	1	6
Tawi-Tawi											
Bongao	35	565	9,086	58,174	✓	✓	2	2	✓		3
Panglima Sugala	17	701	18,803	33,315	✓	✓	2	2	✓		
Simunol	15	704	12,783	31,962	✓	✓	1	2	✓		1
Languyan	20	1,658		42,040							
Mapun	15	1,566		22,011							
Sapa-Sapa	23	712		26,242							



Status of Fisheries Management Implementation

(as of September 30, 2009)

Focal Area Municipality/Inter-LGU Collaboration	Total No. of Barangays	Area of Municipal Waters (sq. km.)	Area of Mun. Waters 5km from Shoreline (ha)	Total Population as of 2000 census	Local Fisheries Management Implementation (IR1)						
					1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.7
Sitangkai	25	2,548		52,772							
South Ubian	31	1,769		27,301							
Tandubas	20	410		24,900							
Turtle Islands	2	1,665		3,600							
<i>Tawi-Tawi Inter-LGU Collaboration</i>						✓				1	
Leyte											
Subtotal		12,298	40,672	322,317	3	4	5	6	3	1	4
Total			254,538	1,121,443	17	18	35	27	17	5	25

Note: Focal area municipalities are in italics.

Indicators:

IR 1.1 Municipal fishers and crafts operating in target areas registered and licensed

IR 1.2 Coastal law units established and operational

IR 1.3 Fishing effort restrictions introduced

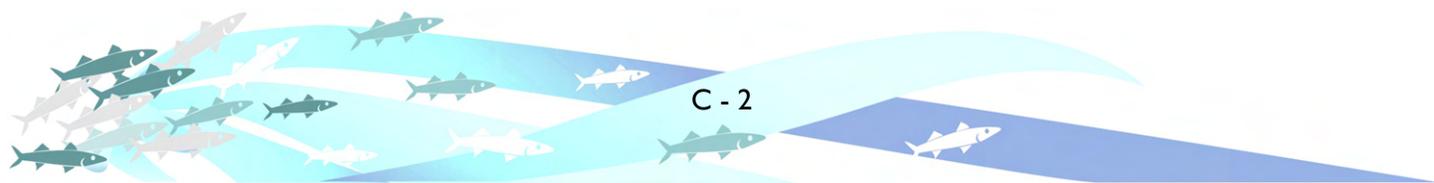
IR 1.4 Marine protected areas/Fish sanctuary established and functional

IR 1.5 Local government units adopting CRM

IR 1.6 Inter-LGU/inter-agency collaborative agreements/plans adopted

IR 1.7 Reproductive health program implemented

Map Source: Conservation International Map



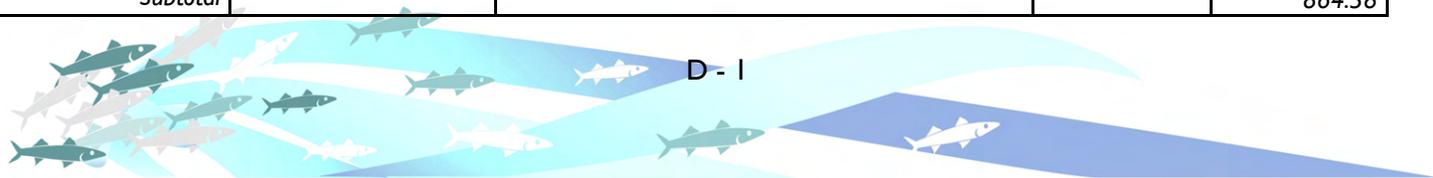
APEENDIX D
MARINE PROTECTED AREAS WITHIN FISH PROJECT COVERAGE OF ASSISTANCE
(2 PAGES)



Marine Protected Areas /Fish Sanctuary within FISH Project coverage of assistance

Municipal Marine Protected Area/Fish Sanctuary

Municipality / City	Barangay	Marine Protected Area/Fish Sanctuary Name	Year legally established as MPA/FS	MPA/FS size (ha)
Calamianes Island				
Coron				
	Bintuan	Decalve Marine Sanctuary *	2004	64.60
	Tagumpay	Siete Pecados Marine Park *	2004	21.40
		Baisungan Marine Protected Area	2007	542.00
Culion				
	Libis	Bugur-Sand Island Marine Protected Area *	2005	96.50
		Quaming Marine Reserve	2006	14.00
Busuanga				
	Concepcion	Concepcion Marine Reserve *	2006	229.00
	Sagrada-Bogtong	Sagrada-Bogtong Marine Reserve *	2006	393.00
Linapacan				
	San Miguel	San Miguel Marine Protected Area	2007	17.00
	<i>Subtotal</i>			<i>1377.50</i>
Danajon Bank				
Bien Unido				
	Bilangbilangan East	Bilangbilangan East Marine Sanctuary *	2000	44.80
	Bilangbilangan West	Bilangbilangan West Marine Sanctuary	2002	72.00
	Hingutanan East	Hingutanan East Marine Sanctuary *	2000	21.70
	Hingutanan West	Hingutanan West Fish Sanctuary *	2002	71.80
	Liberty	Liberty Fish Sanctuary	2002	19.00
	Mandawa	Mandawa Fish Sanctuary	2002	59.00
	Sagasa	Sagasa Fish Sanctuary	2002	27.00
	Tuboran	Tuboran Fish Sanctuary	2002	12.00
	Maomawan	Maomawan Fish Sanctuary	2002	128.00
Carlos P. Garcia				
	Butan	Bantigue Island Marine Sanctuary	2005	18.90
	Lapinig	Pong Gamay Marine Sanctuary *	2005	75.90
	Saguise	Sidlakan Marine Sanctuary	2004	13.00
	Saguise	Bantiguian Marine Sanctuary	2004	10.80
	Popoo	Popoo Marine Sanctuary	2005	13.60
	Baud	Baud Marine Sanctuary	2005	21.70
Talibon				
	Cataban	Cataban Marine Sanctuary *	1996	46.40
	Tanghaligue	Tanghaligue Fish Sanctuary	2000	20.00
	Santo Niño	Santo Niño Fish Sanctuary	2001	12.00
	San Francisco	San Francisco Fish Sanctuary	1996	6.60
	Bagacay	Bagacay Marine Sanctuary	1996	3.00
	Guindacpan	Guindacpan Fish Sanctuary	2005	8.00
	Sag	Sag Marine Sanctuary	2004	33.50
Ubay				
	Humayhumay	Humay-humay Marine Sanctuary	2005	74.00
	Sinandigan	Sinandigan Marine Sanctuary	2003	51.68
	<i>Subtotal</i>			<i>864.38</i>

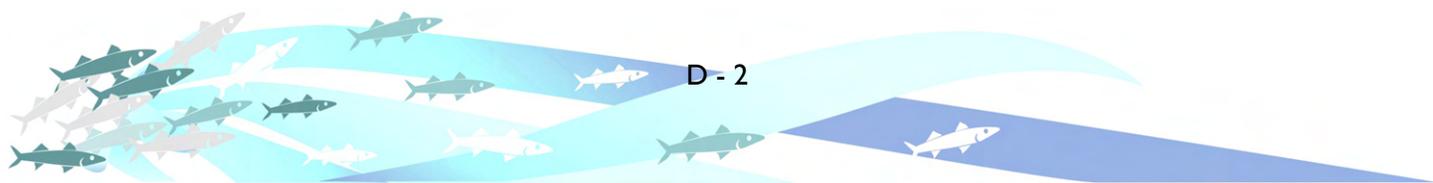


Marine Protected Areas /Fish Sanctuary within FISH Project coverage of assistance

Municipal Marine Protected Area/Fish Sanctuary

Municipality / City	Barangay	Marine Protected Area/Fish Sanctuary Name	Year legally established as MPA/FS	MPA/FS size (ha)
Surigao del Sur				
Cantilan				
	General Island	General Island Marine Protected Area *	2005	31.00
	General Island	Ayoke Marine Protected Area *	2005	25.00
	San Pedro	San Pedro Marine Protected Area	2005	30.00
Carrascal				
	Caglayag	Carrascal Marine Protected Area *	2005	70.00
	Adlay	Adlay Marine Protected Area *	2006	84.00
Cortez				
	Burgos	Burgos Fish Sanctuary	2000	75.50
	Balibadon	Balibadon Fish Sanctuary	2003	24.80
	Tigao	Tigao Fish Sanctuary *	1996	55.30
	Capandan	Capandan Fish Sanctuary *	2003	43.00
	Poblacion	Poblacion Fish Sanctuary	2003	35.00
	Tag-anongan	Tag-anongan Fish Sanctuary	2003	24.70
	Uba	Uba Marine Protected Area *	2005	25.00
	Mabahin	Mabahin Fish Sanctuary *	1997	42.35
Lanuza				
	Nurcia/Sibahay	Lanuza Marine Park and Sanctuary*	2002	111.00
Tandag				
	Mabua	Mabua Marine Protected Area*	2006	18.00
	Buenavista	Buenavista Marine Protected Area*	2006	24.00
	<i>Subtotal</i>			<i>718.65</i>
Tawi-Tawi				
Bongao				
	Lagasan/Pababag	Lagasan/Pababag Fish Sanctuary *	2005	8.47
	Ungus-Ungus	Ungus-Ungus Fish Sanctuary *	2005	13.13
	Pasiagan	Pasiagan Fish Sanctuary *	2009	10.55
	Ipil	Ipil Fish Sanctuary *	2009	27.41
Panglima Sugala				
	Tondon	Tondon Fish Sanctuary *	2007	43.90
	Kulape/Batu-Batu	Kulape-Batu-Batu Fish Sanctuary *	2006	48.03
	Liaburan	Liaburan Fish Sanctuary *	2009	19.30
	Buan	Buan Fish Sanctuary *	2009	23.38
	Belatan Halo	Belatan Halo Fish Sanctuary*	2009	20.17
Simunul				
	Tanggusong	Tanggusong-Maruwa Fish Sanctuary *	2007	7.29
	Doh Tong	Doh Tong Fish Sanctuary *	2005	44.52
	<i>Subtotal</i>			<i>266.15</i>
Total				3,226.68

Note: * obtained level 2 and above in 2009



APPENDIX E
FISH PROJECT COLLABORATION WITH VARIOUS PARTNERS
AS OF SEPTEMBER 2009
(53 PAGES)



FISH PROJECT COLLABORATIVE ACTIVITIES WITH VARIOUS PARTNERS 2009

PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
National Government Agencies	
Department of Agriculture-Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources (DA-BFAR) – National, Regional, Provincial, and City/Municipal Offices	<p>1st Quarter 2009: Assisted during the visit of DA representative to MPAs and sit-down with FISH Activities (C. Dalusung, M. Llavan, A. Vargas). Coordinated invitation, participation, action of BFAR on the following: Preparatory meeting on the celebration of Fish Conservation week and subsequent activities including coastal cleanup, launching of campaign against throwing waste into the sea. Launching of Radio Program “Kabuhianan Ha Dagat” at the Radio Natin and every Saturday Radio Program. Distribution of Fish Pots for the Bantay Sanctuaries of Lagasan and Tonggusong_Maruwa. Survey of Mariculture sites (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Assist the facilitation and conduct of the 45th Conservation Week (R.Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llavan, E.Fontanillas). Conduct of symposium, essay writing and street drawing contests in connection with the celebration of the Fish Conservation Week in cooperation with DepEd, BFAR and LGUs (R.Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llavan, E. Fontamillas).</p> <p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Coordinated during the project final workshop on “Enhancing MPA Effectiveness for the Calamianes Group of islands MPA network held in Manila (G. Silvestre, A. Vargas, A. Gulayan). Discussion meeting regarding the establishment of mariculture park in Coron (R. Cabungcal). Discussion meeting on the status of live fish industry in Calamianes particularly on the production of live grouper (R. Cabungcal). Discussion meeting regarding the visits of USAID personnel in Calamianes (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llavan). Coordination meeting with the barangays Simandagit and Pasiagan, LGU, Tawi-Tawi Chamber, Tawi-Tawi Divers Club, PNP and DENR to discuss partnership in establishment and management of Fish sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Consultation community and presentation of fish/coral assessment re: Fish Sanctuary establishment (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Orientation on Exhibit Development, Conceptualization and Story telling (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Orientation/workshop on Marine Spatial Planning and Fisheries Zoning (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Coordinated FISH policy intervention for BFAR-ARMM (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Distribution of IEC materials (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Organizational meetings re 2nd Conference of Coastal Municipalities (M. Guidote, R. Smith, W. Jatulan, H. Cafugauan, E. Melendez). Participation on the organizational conference for the creation of provincial CFRM –TWG (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Attended the consultative conference for the operationalization of PCLECC (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of assessment and planning workshop on Mariculture project in Talibon (A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo). Participated in the conduct of seminar on marine mammals conservation</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	<p>and stranding response (A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo). Planning meetings re 2nd Conference of Coastal Municipalities (2CCM). DA-BFAR provision of support funds to 2CCM and convenor of workshop session on Food Security and Poverty Alleviation and exhibitor in conference (R. Smith, W. Jatulan, E. Melendez, H. Cafugauan, M. Guidote). Attended the Catch and Effort Monitoring Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participated in the creation of the Provincial CFRM-TWG and Consultative Conference with the PCLECC (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Follow-up meeting regarding the establishment of mariculture park in Coron (R. Cabungcal). Discussion meeting on the proposed establishment of abalone culture in Calamianes (R. Cabungcal). Discussion meeting regarding the fisheries production of Calamianes (R. Cabungcal, T. Dalusung). Coordination meeting with Pasiagan barangay, MLGU, Tawi-Tawi Chamber, Tawi-Tawi Divers Club, Rotary Club of Bongao, PNP, BFAR and DENR. Participation of BFAR personnel in learning cross visit together with LGU staff, barangay officials and community members. Attendance to RBFAR-ARMM management committee meeting to discuss and report Project implementation. Coordinated illegal fishing apprehensions made by MCLET to conduct fish examination but no official action done. Launching of Newly established Fish Sanctuaries. Coordinated participation in Special Enforcement Team (SET) training (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Attend the 2CCM post conference meeting and agreed to be member of LMP's TWG (W/ Jatulan, R. Smith, E. Melendez, M. Guidote, H. Cafugauan). Attended the Catch and Effort Monitoring Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participated in the creation of the Provincial CFRM-TWG and Consultative Conference with the PCLECC (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Follow-up meeting regarding the establishment of mariculture park in Coron (R. Cabungcal). Discussion meeting regarding the fisheries production of Calamianes particularly on the municipal fisheries and seaweeds production (R. Cabungcal, T. Dalusung).</p>
<p>Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR) – National, Regional, Provincial, and City/Municipal Offices (PENRO and CENRO)</p>	<p>1st Quarter 2009: Coordinated invitation, participation, action of DENR on the following: Participation in Fish Conservation week activities. Guesting of DENR in Radio Program (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p> <p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Discussion meeting regarding the visits of USAID personnel in Calamianes (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llavan). Coordination meeting with the barangays Simandagit and Pasiagan, LGU, Tawi-Tawi Chamber, Tawi-Tawi Divers Club, PNP and DENR to discuss partnership in establishment and management of Fish sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Orientation/workshop on Marine Spatial Planning and Fisheries Zoning Distribution of IEC materials (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Inputted topics on FISH Project Framework during the celebration of International Biological Diversity (A. Gulayan). Planning</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	<p>meetings re 2CCM, DENR provision of support funds to conference and host of dinner event awarding best MPAs (E. Melendez, R. Smith, W. Jatulan, H. Cafugauan). Participation in 2CCM Exhibit (R. Smith, L. Tinapay); USEC Gerochi Keynote Speaker in conference; Dir. Lim, plenary speaker in conference (H. Cafugauan, R. Smith, M. Guidote, W. Jatulan, E. Melendez); Participation in CTI Exchange program (W. Jatulan, A. Lim). Coordinated the orientation on mangrove management in Bgy. San Jose and possible mangrove reforestation in the said area (T. Dalusung, M. Llawan). Coordination meeting with Pasiagan barangay, MLGU, Tawi-Tawi Chamber, Tawi-Tawi Divers Club, PNP, BFAR and DENR. Facilitated assessment of potential area for mangrove reforestation in barangay Tondon, Panglima Sugala. Coordination meeting to discuss and plan for Environment Month celebration. Launching of Newly established Fish Sanctuaries. Coordinated documentation of stranded Dugong. Coordinated and facilitated mangrove reforestation in barangay Tondon, Panglima Sugala (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Attended 2CCM post conference meeting and agreed to be part of LMP's TWG (W. Jatulan, R. Smith, E. Melendez, M. Guidote, H. Cafugauan). Coordination regarding the establishment of mangrove rehabilitation in Bgy. 5, Coron, Palawan as part of the project of Tarabiangon Sa Singko (R. Cabungcal).</p>
<p>Department of Agrarian Reform (DAR) - National, Regional, Provincial and City/Municipal Offices</p>	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Continued regular coordination with DAR-IFAD – NMCIREM Project on the implementation of LGU Workplans on Coastal and Fisheries Resource Management and for the finalization of the LBDA-EMP (G. Maglante, L. Avila, J. Maglante, M. Rabina).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Continued regular coordination with DAR-IFAD – NMCIREM Project on the implementation of LGU Workplans on Coastal and Fisheries Resource Management and for the finalization of the LBDA-EMP (G. Maglante, L. Avila, J. Maglante, and M. Rabina). Coordination on the Finalization of LBDA CRM Plans and Fisheries Management Framework Plan (G. Maglante, L. Avila, J. Maglante, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Continued regular coordination with DAR-IFAD – NMCIREM Project on the implementation of LGU Workplans on Coastal and Fisheries Resource Management and for the finalization of the LBDA-EMP (G. Maglante, L. Avila, J. Maglante, and M. Rabina). Coordination on the Finalization of LBDA CRM Plans and Fisheries Management Framework Plan (G. Maglante, L. Avila, J. Maglante, M. Rabina).</p>
<p>Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) - National, Regional, Provincial</p>	<p>3rd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of series of meeting that leads to a plan of celebrating Bohol Sandugo festival (A. Gulayan).</p>
<p>Department of Education (DepEd) - National, Regional, Provincial</p>	<p>3rd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of series of meeting that leads to a plan of celebrating Bohol Sandugo festival (A. Gulayan).</p>
<p>Philippine National Police (PNP) Maritime Group - National, Regional, Provincial, and City/Municipal Offices</p>	<p>1st Quarter 2009: Coordinated participation of Maritime Group in the following activities: Meeting of the Tawi-Tawi Bay Fish Sanctuary Alliance. Inter-LGU, Public-Private Sector partnership meeting (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Coordinated the following: Movements and seaborne</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	<p>patrol of Bantay Sanctuary. Apprehensions made by Bantay Sanctuary. Fish Conservation week activities. Inter-LGU, Public-Private Sector partnership meeting. Sharing of information about movements of ammonium nitrate, blasting caps and cyanide (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p> <p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Discussion meeting on the situation of fishery law enforcement in the municipality of Coron Linapacan, Busuanga and Culion (R. Cabungcal). Coordination meeting with the barangays Simandagit and Pasiagan, LGU, Tawi-Tawi Chamber, Tawi-Tawi Divers Club, PNP and DENR to discuss partnership in establishment and management of Fish sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Turn-over of apprehended violators re: dynamite fishing (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Distribution of IEC material (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Coordinated apprehension of dynamite fishers conducted by Bantay Sanctuary of Bilatan Halo (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Participation and attendance on Coastal Law Enforcement and Related Environmental Laws: Handling and Prosecution of Cases (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance during the Deputized Fish Warden Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation during the PCLECC Consultative Conference (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Made a regular update with the Provincial PNP Director regarding the sustainability support of the PEDO (A. Gulayan). Participation and attendance on Consultative Conference with the PCLECC (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Discussion meeting on the situation of fishery law enforcement in the municipality of Coron and Busuanga (R. Cabungcal). Coordinated with newly assigned PNP-Maritime Group Commander to introduce FISH Project intervention in Tawi-Tawi. Collection of Crown of Thorns Starfish (COTS) at Barangay Tondon. Launching of Newly established Fish Sanctuaries Coordinated to render lecture during the Special Enforcement Team (SET) training (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance on Consultative Conference with the PCLECC (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Discussion meeting on the situation of fishery law enforcement in the municipality of Coron and Busuanga (R. Cabungcal).</p>
Philippine Coast Guard (PCG) – National, Regional, Provincial Offices	<p>1st Quarter 2009: Coordination on the campaign against throwing of waste into the sea under PD 1152 (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p> <p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	<p>planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Launching of Newly established Fish Sanctuaries (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irlis, J. Felix).</p>
<p>Philippine Navy (PN) – National, Regional, Provincial Offices (Task Force 62, NAVFORCEN)</p>	<p>1st Quarter 2009: Meeting of the Tawi-Tawi Bay Fish Sanctuary Alliance (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irlis, J. Felix).</p> <p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordination meeting with officers of the PCF re: intel information about source of ammonium nitrate (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irlis, J. Felix). Coordination re; presence of commercial fishing boat inside the municipal waters (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irlis, J. Felix). Follow-up meetings of the Visayan Sea Squadron (R. Smith, M. Guidote, M. Gasalatan)</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: NAVFORCEN participation in Duaw Sto. Nino (M. Gasalatan, A. Gulayan). Launching of Newly established Fish Sanctuaries (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irlis, J. Felix).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: NAVFORCEN participation in the medical mission conducted in Aguing, Carlos P. Garcia (M. Gasalatan, A. Gulayan). Made courtesy call to new NAVFORCEN commander and appealed for navy presence in Danajon Bank (W. Jatulan, M. Guidote, R. Smith).</p>
<p>Philippine Marines</p>	<p>1st Quarter 2009: Coordinated movements and seaborne patrol of Bantay Sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irlis, J. Felix).</p> <p>2nd Quarter 2009: Consultation community and presentation of fish/coral assessment re: Fish Sanctuary establishment (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irlis, J. Felix). Distribution of IEC material (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irlis, J. Felix).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Coordinated and facilitated seaborne activities of MCLET-Bongao to avoid mis-encounter. Launching of Newly established Fish Sanctuaries (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irlis, J. Felix).</p>
<p>Department of Interior and Local Government (DILG) – National, Regional, Provincial, and City/Municipal Offices</p>	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot).</p>
<p>Department of Tourism (DOT) – National, Regional, Provincial, and City/Municipal Offices</p>	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Collaboration and participation during the Consultative Meeting for the preparation on Ocean Month Celebration activities (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Round table discussion with the Provincial DILG Director re: CLEC MOA amendment (A. Gulayan). Collaboration and participation during the Celebration of the Ocean Month Celebration activities (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination and organizational meeting to discuss creation of the Provincial Tourism</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	Council (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). 4 th Quarter 2009: Collaboration and participation during the Celebration of the Ocean Month Celebration activities (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).
Philippine Information Agency (PIA)	2 nd Quarter 2009: Continued in providing information related to the implementation of the FISH project. (A. Gulayan).
Department of Science and Technology (DOST) – National, Regional, Provincial, City/Municipal Offices	2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated during the project final workshop on “Enhancing MPA Effectiveness for the Calamianes Group of islands MPA network held in Manila (G. Silvestre, A. Vargas, A. Gulayan)..
Department of Social Work and Development (DSWD) - National, Regional, Provincial, City/Municipal Offices	3 rd Quarter 2009: Collaboration activities for livelihood project under CEEP. Identified and recommended Bantay Sanctuaries of barangay Tondon, Kulape and Bato-Bato as beneficiaries. Assisted social worker in coordination and training of beneficiaries (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).
League of Municipalities (LMP)	2 nd Quarter 2009: Assisted the participants on Executive Course on Sustainable Municipal Fisheries in the conduct of study in the focal sites. (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, M. Avenido). Organizational meetings for the 2 nd Conference on Coastal Municipalities (W. Jatulan, R. Smith, M. Guidote, H. Cafugauan, E. Melendez); Updates regarding the first executive course on sustainable municipal fisheries (W. Jatulan, R. Smith, M. Guidote). 3 rd Quarter 2009: Planning meetings for the 2CCM ; actual conduct of the 2CCM, logistics and financial arrangements (W. Jatulan, R. Smith, M. Guidote, E. Melendez, H. Cafugauan). 4 th Quarter 2009: Convened 2CCM post conference meeting and follow up meetings re 2CCM LMP resolutions (W. Jatulan, R. Smith, M. Guidote, E. Melendez, H. Cafugauan). ; Provision of technical assistance in the formulation of conference resolutions and documentation of conference proceedings (R. Smith, W. Jatulan, M. Guidote, H. Cafugauan).
Mayors Development Center (MDC)	2 nd Quarter 2009: Conduct of first executive course on sustainable municipal fisheries in Tagbilaran, Bohol and preparations for the second course to be held in Dumaguete City (W. Jatulan, R. Smith, N. Armada, H. Cafugauan, A. Lim). 3 rd Quarter 2009: Conduct of 2 nd executive course on sustainable municipal fisheries (W. Jatulan, R. Smith, N. Armada, M. Guidote, A. Lim, J. Floren). 4 th Quarter 2009: Meeting to assess executive course on sustainable fisheries and assess possibility of conducting a third expanded/upgraded course (W. Jatulan, N. Armada, R. Smith, M. Guidote).
Local Government Units	
Province of Cebu	2 nd Quarter 2009: Follow up meeting re Visayan Sea Squadron (M. Guidote, R. Smith, M. Gasalatan).



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	3 rd Quarter 2009: Participation of PB Board Member V. Maambong in 2CCM (M. Guidote, R. Smith).
Province of Bohol	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Presentation by the Municipality of Bien Unido regarding the two dive expeditions supported by FISH Project to the Governor and Vice Governor of Bohol, Representative from Congress, and provincial board members (A. Gulayan, R. Smith, M. Gasalatan). Vice governor Herrera, Provincial board members R. Jumamoy and R. Lopez served as dinner speakers at the first executive course on sustainable municipal fisheries (M. Guidote, R. Smith, A. Gulayan).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Support from the office of the Governor and Vice Governor re Bien Unido's ecotourism program (A. Gulayan, R. Smith, M. Gasalatan).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Support from the province re medical mission cum IEC in barangay Aguing, Carlos P. Garcia (A. Gulayan, M. Gasalatan).</p>
Province of Tawi-Tawi	<p>1st Quarter 2009: Coordinated Fish Conservation activities. Assisted Bantay Sanctuary of Lagasan in requesting for additional fuel requirements from the Provincial Governor (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p> <p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordination meeting re: Natural Resource Management Program of the Vice Governor (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Participated in public consultation about the Tawi-Tawi Environment Code (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Attended NRM core members meeting (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Distribution of IEC material (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Participation in Earth Hour Day (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Facilitated during the conduct of lakbay –aral in Talibon Interpretive Center, Ubay, Bien Unido (A. Gulayan). Participated and presented Tawi-Tawi Environment Situation during the launching of NRM program. Launching of Newly established Fish Sanctuaries. Participated in the Tawi-Tawi Environment Code public consultation (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p>
Province of Southern Leyte	4 th Quarter 2009: Initial discussions re interpretive center (R. Smith, A. Sia).
Province of Surigao del Norte	2 nd Quarter 2009: Assistance in the conduct of coastal law enforcement assessment workshop (A. Lim).
Province of Iloilo	3 rd Quarter 2009: Facilitated in the conduct of lakbay-aral in Danaojon Area (A. Gulayan).
Municipality of Talibon, Bohol	2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of presentation on the



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	<p>result of draft digitized map on marine spatial plan. (A. Gulayan, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot, V. Orevillo). Presentation of the result on the scoping of potential mariculture sites in the four focal areas (N. Armada, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Municipality served as field visit site for the participants of the first ECSMF (A. Gulayan, M. Guidote, R. Smith); Facilitated ANC's Storyline interview with R. Cruz (A. Sia, A. Gulayan); Turnover ceremonies of MPA commodities and equipment to POs (A. Gulayan, R. Smith).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Assisted during the study tour from Tawi-tawi and Iloilo participants (A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo and M. Avenido). Attended MFARMC regular monthly meeting (V. Orevillo). Assisted in boat registration and fishing gear licensing (V. Orevillo). Participated regular meeting of FISWAT, coordinated in the conduct of assessment and planning workshop on Mariculture project in Talibon (A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo). Served as field visit site for participants of the CTI regional exchange program (A. Gulayan. W. Jatulan, A. Lim).</p>
Municipality of Inabanga, Bohol	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of presentation on the result of draft digitized map on marine spatial plan. (R. Martinez, A. Gulayan, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot, V. Orevillo). Conduct of a story development workshop for proposed exhibit (R. Smith, L. Tinapay)</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Facilitated in the conduct of consultation meeting on the final agreement of the Technical description of the municipal water. (J. Florin, A. Gulayan). Facilitated in the refinement of the draft digitized marine spatial plan. (A. Gulayan, R. Martinez, G. Maraguinot). Discussed with the Municipal Mayor and CRM TWG re: follow up of the establishment of interpretive center.</p>
Municipality of Buenavista, Bohol	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of presentation on the result of draft digitized map on marine spatial plan. (A. Gulayan, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot, V. Orevillo). Facilitated/assisted the LGU staff and PO of Cabul-an West Island, Buenavista in the conduct of workshop on MPA management planning. (A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, G. Maraguinot).</p>
Municipality of Trinidad, Bohol	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of presentation on the</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	<p>result of draft digitized map on marine spatial plan. (A. Gulayan, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot, V. Orevillo).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Facilitated in the refinement of the draft digitized marine spatial plan (M. Avenido, A. Gulayan, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of workshop on MFARMC assessment and planning. (M. Avenido).</p>
Municipality of Clarin, Bohol	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of presentation on the result of draft digitized map on marine spatial plan. (R. Martinez, A. Gulayan, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot, V. Orevillo)</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Facilitated in the conduct of consultation meeting on the final agreement of the Technical description of the municipal water. (J. Floren, A. Gulayan). Facilitated in the refinement of the draft digitized marine spatial plan.</p>
Municipality of Ubay, Bohol	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of presentation on the result of draft digitized map on marine spatial plan. (A. Gulayan, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot, V. Orevillo). Presentation of the result on the scoping of potential mariculture sites in the four focal areas (N. Armada, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Municipality served as field visit site for participants of the ECSMF and J. Delima served as resource speaker during the training (A. Gulayan, R. Smith, M. Guidote); Turnover ceremonies of MPA commities and equipment to POs (A. Gulayan, R. Smith).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Facilitated in the conduct of monthly MCLET meeting (M. Avenido). Assisted in the conduct of MPA monitoring (G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the implementation of SAF Project (A. Gulayan, M. Avenido, V. Orevillo, G. Maraguinot). Assisted during the study tour from Tawitawi and Iloilo participants (A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo and M. Avenido). Served as field site visit of CTI Exchange program (A. Gulayan, W. Jatulan, A. Lim) A. Delima served as resource person in 2CCM.</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Jojo Delima of the Municipality of Ubay and Rochelle Hilot of BFAR served as resource persons in the conduct of coastal law enforcement training in Libon, Albay (M. Guidote).</p>
Municipality of Bien Unido, Bohol	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G.</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	<p>Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lm, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of presentation on the result of draft digitized map on marine spatial plan. (A. Gulayan, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot, V. Orevillo). Presentation of the result on the scoping of potential mariculture sites in the four focal areas (N. Armada, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Assisted the SEA KNIGHTS and team of divers during the presentation on the result of scoping for potential diving sites. (R. Smith, A. Gulayan, M. Gasalatan). Facilitated in the completion on the establishment of the FITS and FISH exhibit center.</p> <p>(L. Tinapay, M. Avenido, R. Smith, A. Gulayan). Report by the Mayor of Bien Unido to the Bohol Governor, Vice Governor and members of the Provincial board regarding the results of the dive expeditions with assistance from FISH Project (A. Gulayan, R. Smith, M. Galasalatan); Assistance to the Mayor in his powerpoint presentation and in the drafting of an ordinance re the establishment of a marine park (M. Gasalatan, R. Smith). Production of large-sized posters for the FITS/FISH Center (L. Tinapay).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Facilitated MFARMC monthly meeting (A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo). Attended regular meeting of BUCLET (V. Orevillo). Facilitated in the conduct of IEC during the month of the ocean (M. Gasalatan, V. Orevillo, G. Maraguinot). Support to Bien Unido's "Duaw Sto. Nino and blessing of Bien Unido Marine Park (R. Smith, A. Gulayan, M. Gasalatan). Mayor Boniel as emcee at 2CCM (M. Guidote, R. Smith); Briefing for CTI exchange program participants (W. Jatulan, A. Lim, A. Gulayan).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Accompanied Mayor in courtesy call to new NAVFORCEN commander 9W. Jatulan, M. Guidote, R. Smith).</p>
Municipality of Pres. Carlos P. Garcia, Bohol	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of presentation on the result of draft digitized map on marine spatial plan. (A. Gulayan, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot, V. Orevillo). Presentation of the result on the scoping of potential Mariculture sites in the four focal areas (N. Armada, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Municipality served as field visit site for the participants of the first ECSMF course (A. Gulayan, M. Guidote, R. Smith); Turnover ceremonies of MPA equipment and commodities to POs (A. Gulayan, R. Smith); Facilitation of ANC Channel's "Storyline" interview with R. Ramirez (A. Sia, A. Gulayan).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Conducted consultation meeting with TFK members (M. Avenido). Facilitated in the implementation of SAF (M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Assisted in the conduct of regular PO meeting and MPA underwater assessment (G. Maraguinot, M. Avenido). Served as filed visit site for the participants of the CTI regional exchange program (A.</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	<p>Gulayan, W. Jatulan, A. Lim).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Conduct of medical mission cum IEC caravan in barangay Aguing (A. Gulayan, M. Gasalatan).</p>
Municipality of Getafe, Bohol	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Facilitated in the presentation of the first draft of the Marina spatial plan (A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, R. Martinez).</p>
Municipality of Calape, Bohol	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot).</p>
Municipality of Loon, Bohol	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot).</p>
Municipality of Maribojoc, Bohol	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot).</p>
Municipality of Baclayon, Bohol	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Second Quarter 2009: Served as a field visit site for the participants of the ECSMF (R. Smith, A. Lim, M. Guidote).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of orientation and workshop on Marine spatial plan (N. Armada, R. Bacalso, A. Gulayan).</p>
Municipality of Albur, Bohol	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot).</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
Municipality of Panglao, Bohol	3 rd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of orientation and workshop on Marine spatial plan (N. Armada, R. Bacalso, A. Gulayan).
Municipality of Dausi, Bohol	3 rd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of orientation and workshop on Marine spatial plan. (N. Armada, R. Bacalso, A. Gulayan).
Municipality of Loay, Bohol	2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). These municipalities participated in the first Executive course on sustainable municipal fisheries conducted in Tagbilaran, Bohol (R. Smith, N. Armada, W. Jatulan, M. Guidote, A. Lim).
Municipality of Lila, Bohol	2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot).
Municipality of Dimiao, Bohol	2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot).
Municipality of Valencia, Bohol	2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot).
Municipality of Garcia Hernandez, Bohol	2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot).
Municipality of Jagna, Bohol	2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). These municipalities participated in the first Executive course on sustainable municipal fisheries conducted in Tagbilaran, Bohol (R. Smith, N. Armada, W. Jatulan, M. Guidote, A. Lim).



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
Municipality of Duero, Bohol	2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot).
Municipality of Guindulman, Bohol	2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Municipal Agriculture and Fisheries Officer served as resource person in the first ECSMF (A. Gulayan, M. Guidote, R. Smith). 3 rd Quarter 2009: Municipal Agriculture and Fisheries Officer served as resource person in the first ECSMF (A. Gulayan, M. Guidote, R. Smith).
Municipality of Candijay, Bohol	2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot).
Municipality of Mabini, Bohol	2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot).
Municipality of Anda, Bohol	2 nd Quarter 2009: Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot).
Tagbilaran City, Bohol	2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot).
Municipality of Tubigon, Bohol	2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of presentation on the result of draft digitized map on marine spatial plan. (R. Bacalso, A. Gulayan, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot, V. Orevillo). Facilitated/assisted in the conduct



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	<p>of series of meeting with MAO and CRM-TWVG member (A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, G. Maraguinot).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Assisted in the review of the Municipal Fishery Code (A. Gulayan). Assisted in the conduct of two day Agri-fair (G. Maraguinot, A. Gulayan). Coordinated in the conduct of MFARMC meeting (A. Gulayan). Facilitated in the presentation the draft digitized map on marine spatial plan (R. Martinez, A. Gulayan).</p>
Municipality of Bongao, Tawi-Tawi	<p>1st Quarter 2009: Preparatory meeting on the celebration of Fish Conservation week and subsequent activities including coastal cleanup, launching of campaign against throwing waste into the sea. Participation in Mariculture site survey in FISH area. Assisted in the turnover of Fish Pots from BFAR to Bantay Sanctuary of Lagasan. Facilitated Inter-LGU, Public-Private sector partnership meeting for the establishment of Fish Sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irlis, J. Felix). Conducted preliminary meeting to assess commitment to the project. Facilitated Inter-LGU, Public-Private sector partnership meeting for the establishment of Fish Sanctuary of Barangay Simandagit (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irlis, J. Felix). Conducted preliminary meeting to assess commitment to the project. Facilitated Inter-LGU, Public-Private sector partnership meeting for the establishment of Fish Sanctuary of Barangay Pasiagan (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irlis, J. Felix). Facilitated redrafting of resolution for the establishment of Fish Sanctuary of Barangay Ipil (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irlis, J. Felix).</p> <p>2nd Quarter 2009: Collection and gathering of Crown of Thorns at Ungus-Ungus Fish Sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irlis, J. Felix). Coordination meeting with the barangays Simandagit and Pasiagan, LGU, Tawi-Tawi Chamber, Tawi-Tawi Divers Club, PNP and DENR to discuss partnership in establishment and management of Fish sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irlis, J. Felix). Consultation community and presentation of fish/coral assessment re: Fish Sanctuary establishment (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irlis, J. Felix). Orientation/workshop on Marine Spatial Planning and Fisheries Zoning (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irlis, J. Felix). Distribution of IEC material (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irlis, J. Felix). Coordinated and followed up enactment of Pasiagan and Ipil Fish Sanctuaries (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irlis, J. Felix).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: These municipalities participated in the second executive course in sustainable municipal fisheries (W. Jatulan, N. Armada, M. Guidote, R. Smith, A. Lim; J. Floren). Coordination meeting with Pasiagan barangay, MLGU, Tawi-Tawi Chamber, Tawi-Tawi Divers Club, Rotary Club of Bongao, PNP, BFAR and DENR. Participation of LGU key officials in Learning Cross Visit together with barangay LGU, agencies, private sector and community members. Coordination meeting to conduct pre-departure briefing. Launching of new Fish Sanctuaries. Coordinated issuance of Official Receipts for violations of Municipal Ordinance (Compressor Fishing). Coordinated participation in Special Enforcement Team (SET) training. Coordination meeting to discuss the environmental activities during the 51st founding anniversary of the Municipality of Bongao. Assisted LGU in fund raising activities during the 51st anniversary activities to support Fish Sanctuaries of Pasiagan and Ipil</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	(N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).
Municipality of Panglima Sugala, Tawi-Tawi	<p>1st Quarter 2009: Participation in Mariculture site survey in FISH area. Assisted in the turnover of Hook and Line and seaweeds nursery materials for bantay sanctuary of Tondon. Facilitated visits of High School and College students to the tondon Fish Sanctuary and Bato-Bato_Kulape MPA (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Coordinated barangay and community consultation about the proposed establishment of Fish Sanctuary. Conducted initial site assessment of the proposed sanctuary Barangay Liaburan (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p> <p>2nd Quarter 2009: Meeting with the Local Chief Executive to discuss exhibit concept (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Consultation community and presentation of fish/coral assessment re: Fish Sanctuary establishment (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Orientation/workshop on Exhibit Development, Conceptualization and Story telling (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Orientation/workshop on Marine Spatial Planning and Fisheries Zoning (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Training on Fish Sanctuary Establishment and Management (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Lecture on Marine Conservation and Protection re; Climate Change (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Distribution of IEC material Coordinated apprehension of dynamite fishers conducted by the Bantay Sanctuary of Bilatan Halo (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Coordinated and followed up enactment of ordinances for the establishment of Fish Sanctuaries, Banning the catching and trading of Mameng and Conservation of Dolphins (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Conduct of a story development workshop for proposed exhibit (R. Smith, L. Tinapay)</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Participation of LGU key officials in Learning Cross Visit together with barangay LGU, agencies, private sector and community members. Launching of new Fish Sanctuaries. Coordination meeting to conduct pre-departure briefing. Coordinated participation in Special Enforcement Team (SET) training (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Conduct of a story development workshop for proposed exhibit (R. Smith, L. Tinapay). 4th Quarter FY 2009: Follow up activities re proposed exhibit at Panglima Sugala (N. Harun, L. Tinapay, R. Smith).</p>
Municipality of Simunul, Tawi-Tawi	<p>1st Quarter 2009: Participation in Mariculture site survey in FISH area. Assisted in the turnover of Fish Pots from BFAR to Bantay Sanctuary of Tonggusong_Maruwa. Participated in Ziarah Simunul and 628th year anniversary of Sheikh Makdum (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p> <p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated assistance for the Fish Sanctuary of Tonggusong_Maruwa and Doh Tong MPA (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Orientation/workshop on Marine Spatial Planning and Fisheries Zoning (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Distribution of IEC material (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: These municipalities participated in the second</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	executive course in sustainable municipal fisheries (W. Jatulan, N. Armada, M. Guidote, R. Smith, A. Lim; J. Floren). Assisted LGU in Registration and Licensing activities. Assisted Bantay Sanctuary member in facilitating the apprehension of fishers fishing with use of dynamite. Coordinated the Chief of Police, MCLET Chair to take action of the matter. Assisted in the formulation of the 51 st founding anniversary theme (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irlis, J. Felix).
Municipality of Sitangkai, Tawi-Tawi	2 nd Quarter 2009: These municipalities participated in the first Executive course on sustainable municipal fisheries conducted in Tagbilaran, Bohol (R. Smith, N. Armada, W. Jatulan, M. Guidote, A. Lim).
Municipality of Sapa-Sapa, Tawi-Tawi	1 st Quarter 2009: Participation in Mariculture site survey (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irlis, J. Felix).
Municipality of Laoang, Northern Samar	2 nd Quarter 2009: Provided IEC materials as follow up to the first ECSMF (R. Smith, A. Lim). These municipalities participated in the first Executive course on sustainable municipal fisheries conducted in Tagbilaran, Bohol (R. Smith, N. Armada, W. Jatulan, M. Guidote, A. Lim). 3 rd Quarter 2009: These municipalities participated in the second executive course in sustainable municipal fisheries (W. Jatulan, N. Armada, M. Guidote, R. Smith, A. Lim; J. Floren).
Municipality of Aborlan, Palawan	2 nd Quarter 2009: Provided IEC materials as follow up to the first ECSMF (R. Smith, A. Lim). These municipalities participated in the first Executive course on sustainable municipal fisheries conducted in Tagbilaran, Bohol (R. Smith, N. Armada, W. Jatulan, M. Guidote, A. Lim). 3 rd Quarter 2009: These municipalities participated in the second executive course in sustainable municipal fisheries (W. Jatulan, N. Armada, M. Guidote, R. Smith, A. Lim; J. Floren).
Municipality of Esperanza, Masbate	2 nd Quarter 2009: Provided IEC materials as follow up to the first ECSMF (R. Smith, A. Lim). These municipalities participated in the first Executive course on sustainable municipal fisheries conducted in Tagbilaran, Bohol (R. Smith, N. Armada, W. Jatulan, M. Guidote, A. Lim).
Municipality of Concepcion, Iloilo	2 nd Quarter 2009: Provided IEC materials as follow up to the first ECSMF (R. Smith, A. Lim). These municipalities participated in the first Executive course on sustainable municipal fisheries conducted in Tagbilaran, Bohol (R. Smith, N. Armada, W. Jatulan, M. Guidote, A. Lim). 3 rd Quarter 2009: These municipalities participated in the second executive course in sustainable municipal fisheries (W. Jatulan, N. Armada, M. Guidote, R. Smith, A. Lim; J. Floren). Served as sharer/resource person in 2CCM workshop on food security and poverty alleviation (H. Cafuguan).
Municipality of Sto. Domingo, Ilocos Sur	2 nd Quarter 2009: Provided IEC materials as follow up to the first ECSMF (R. Smith, A. Lim). These municipalities participated in the first Executive course on sustainable municipal fisheries conducted in Tagbilaran, Bohol



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	(R. Smith, N. Armada, W. Jatulan, M. Guidote, A. Lim).
Municipality of Caramoan, Camarines Sur	2 nd Quarter 2009: Provided IEC materials as follow up to the first ECSMF (R. Smith, A. Lim). These municipalities participated in the first Executive course on sustainable municipal fisheries conducted in Tagbilaran, Bohol (R. Smith, N. Armada, W. Jatulan, M. Guidote, A. Lim).
Municipality of Pinabacdao, Samar	2 nd Quarter 2009: Provided IEC materials as follow up to the first ECSMF (R. Smith, A. Lim). These municipalities participated in the first Executive course on sustainable municipal fisheries conducted in Tagbilaran, Bohol (R. Smith, N. Armada, W. Jatulan, M. Guidote, A. Lim). 3 rd Quarter 2009: These municipalities participated in the second executive course in sustainable municipal fisheries (W. Jatulan, N. Armada, M. Guidote, R. Smith, A. Lim; J. Floren).
Municipality of Palauan, Occidental Mindoro	2 nd Quarter 2009: Provided IEC materials as follow up to the first ECSMF (R. Smith, A. Lim). These municipalities participated in the first Executive course on sustainable municipal fisheries conducted in Tagbilaran, Bohol (R. Smith, N. Armada, W. Jatulan, M. Guidote, A. Lim).
Municipality of Tobias Fornier, Antique	2 nd Quarter 2009: Provided IEC materials as follow up to the first ECSMF (R. Smith, A. Lim). These municipalities participated in the first Executive course on sustainable municipal fisheries conducted in Tagbilaran, Bohol (R. Smith, N. Armada, W. Jatulan, M. Guidote, A. Lim).
Municipality of Libon, Albay	2 nd Quarter 2009: Provided IEC materials as follow up to the first ECSMF (R. Smith, A. Lim). These municipalities participated in the first Executive course on sustainable municipal fisheries conducted in Tagbilaran, Bohol (R. Smith, N. Armada, W. Jatulan, M. Guidote, A. Lim). 3 rd Quarter 2009: These municipalities participated in the second executive course in sustainable municipal fisheries (W. Jatulan, N. Armada, M. Guidote, R. Smith, A. Lim; J. Floren). 4 th Quarter 2009: Support to coastal law enforcement training at the request of Mayor (M. Guidote, A. Lim)
Municipality of Oas, Albay	3 rd Quarter 2009: These municipalities participated in the second executive course in sustainable municipal fisheries (W. Jatulan, N. Armada, M. Guidote, R. Smith, A. Lim; J. Floren).
Municipalities of Lawaan, Eastern Samar	2 nd Quarter 2009: Provided IEC materials as follow up to the first ECSMF (R. Smith, A. Lim). These municipalities participated in the first Executive course on sustainable municipal fisheries conducted in Tagbilaran, Bohol (R. Smith, N. Armada, W. Jatulan, M. Guidote, A. Lim).
Municipality of Tandubas, Tawi-Tawi	1 st Quarter 2009: Participation in Mariculture site survey (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). 2 nd Quarter: These municipalities participated in the first Executive course on sustainable municipal fisheries conducted in Tagbilaran, Bohol



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	(R. Smith, N. Armada, W. Jatulan, M. Guidote, A. Lim).
Municipality of South Ubian, Tawi-Tawi	<p>1st Quarter 2009: Participation in Mariculture site survey (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p> <p>2nd Quarter 2009: Conducted lecture on fisheries management and environmental protection (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p>
Municipality of Barobo, Surigao del Sur	2 nd Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance to the Deputized Fish Warden Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).
Municipality of Bayabas, Surigao del Sur	2 nd Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance to the Deputized Fish Warden Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).
City of Bislig, Surigao del Sur	2 nd Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance to the Deputized Fish Warden Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).
Municipality of Cagwait, Surigao del Sur	2 nd Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance to the Deputized Fish Warden Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).
Municipality of Cantilan, Surigao del Sur	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Evaluation and assessment of the impact of the special activity fund (SAF) to the PO beneficiaries in these municipalities (W. Jatulan, A. Lim). Participation and attendance for the Consultative Conference for the operationalization of PCLECC (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the Presentation and Review of Results of the Marine Spatial Planning Workshop for the Lanuza Bay Focal Area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the organizational conference for the creation of provincial CFRM-TWG (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the Writeshop on the Finalization of LBDA-EMP-CFRM Component (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Attendance and participation for the DFW training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the CLE and Policy Review of Lanuza Bay Marine Protected Areas (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance Basic Techniques on Participation and Facilitation (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the Completion of LBDA –EMP for final editing (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance for the Catch and Effort Monitoring Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the 2nd Conference to Coastal Municipalities held in</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	<p>Waterfront, Cebu City (L. Avila). Coordination Meeting with FISH Project and LBDA CRM Coordinators (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance for the Catch and Effort Monitoring Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the 2nd Conference to Coastal Municipalities held in Waterfront, Cebu City (L. Avila). Coordination Meeting with FISH Project and LBDA CRM Coordinators (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
Municipality of Carmen, Surigao del Sur	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance for the Consultative Conference for the operationalization of PCLECC (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the Presentation and Review of Results of the Marine Spatial Planning Workshop for the Lanuza Bay Focal Area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the organizational conference for the creation of provincial CFRM-TWG (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the Writeshop on the Finalization of LBDA-EMP-CFRM Component (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Attendance and participation for the DFW training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the CLE and Policy Review of Lanuza Bay Marine Protected Areas (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance Basic Techniques on Participation and Facilitation (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the Completion of LBDA –EMP for final editing (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance for the Catch and Effort Monitoring Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination Meeting with FISH Project and LBDA CRM Coordinators (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	<p>4th Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance for the Catch and Effort Monitoring Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination Meeting with FISH Project and LBDA CRM Coordinators (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 KHz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 KHz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
Municipality of Carrascal, Surigao del Sur	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Evaluation and assessment of the impact of the special activity fund (SAF) to the PO beneficiaries in these municipalities (W. Jatulan, A. Lim). Participation and attendance for the Consultative Conference for the operationalization of PCLECC (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the Presentation and Review of Results of the Marine Spatial Planning Workshop for the Lanuza Bay Focal Area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the organizational conference for the creation of provincial CFRM-TWG (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the Writeshop on the Finalization of LBDA-EMP-CFRM Component (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Attendance and participation for the DFW training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the CLE and Policy Review of Lanuza Bay Marine Protected Areas (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance Basic Techniques on Participation and Facilitation (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the Completion of LBDA –EMP for final editing (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 KHz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 KHz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance for the Catch and Effort Monitoring Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the 2nd Conference to Coastal Municipalities held in Waterfront, Cebu City (L. Avila). Coordination Meeting with FISH Project and LBDA CRM Coordinators (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 KHz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 KHz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance for the Catch and Effort Monitoring Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the 2nd Conference to Coastal Municipalities held in Waterfront, Cebu City (L. Avila). Coordination Meeting with FISH Project and LBDA CRM Coordinators (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 KHz) based</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	<p>in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 KHz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
<p>Municipality of Cortes, Surigao del Sur</p>	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Mayor Trinidad served as Resource Person in the first ECSMF (R. Smith, M. Guidote, W. Jatulan). Evaluation and assessment of the impact of the special activity fund (SAF) to the PO beneficiaries in these municipalities (W. Jatulan, A. Lim). Participation and attendance for the Consultative Conference for the operationalization of PCLECC (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the Presentation and Review of Results of the Marine Spatial Planning Workshop for the Lanuza Bay Focal Area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the organizational conference for the creation of provincial CFRM-TWG (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the Writeshop on the Finalization of LBDA-EMP-CFRM Component (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Attendance and participation for the DFW training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the CLE and Policy Review of Lanuza Bay Marine Protected Areas (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance Basic Techniques on Participation and Facilitation (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the Completion of LBDA –EMP for final editing (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 KHz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 KHz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance for the Catch and Effort Monitoring Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the 2nd Conference to Coastal Municipalities held in Waterfront, Cebu City (L. Avila). Coordination Meeting with FISH Project and LBDA CRM Coordinators (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 KHz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 KHz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance for the Catch and Effort Monitoring Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the 2nd Conference to Coastal Municipalities held in Waterfront, Cebu City (L. Avila). Coordination Meeting with FISH Project and LBDA CRM Coordinators (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 KHz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 KHz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
Municipality of Hinatuan, Surigao del Sur	2 nd Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance to the Deputized Fish Warden Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).
Municipality of Lanuza, Surigao del Sur	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance for the Consultative Conference for the operationalization of PCLECC (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the Presentation and Review of Results of the Marine Spatial Planning Workshop for the Lanuza Bay Focal Area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the organizational conference for the creation of provincial CFRM-TWG (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the Writeshop on the Finalization of LBDA-EMP-CFRM Component (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Attendance and participation for the DFW training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the CLE and Policy Review of Lanuza Bay Marine Protected Areas (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance Basic Techniques on Participation and Facilitation (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the Completion of LBDA –EMP for final editing (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance for the Catch and Effort Monitoring Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination Meeting with FISH Project and LBDA CRM Coordinators (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance for the Catch and Effort Monitoring Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination Meeting with FISH Project and LBDA CRM Coordinators (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
Municipality of Lianga, Surigao del Sur	2 nd Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance to the Deputized Fish Warden Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).
Municipality of Lingig, Surigao del Sur	2 nd Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance to the Deputized Fish Warden Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	Rabina).
Municipality of Madrid, Surigao del Sur	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance for the Consultative Conference for the operationalization of PCLECC (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the Presentation and Review of Results of the Marine Spatial Planning Workshop for the Lanuza Bay Focal Area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the organizational conference for the creation of provincial CFRM-TWG (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the Writeshop on the Finalization of LBDA-EMP-CFRM Component (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Attendance and participation for the DFW training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the CLE and Policy Review of Lanuza Bay Marine Protected Areas (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance Basic Techniques on Participation and Facilitation (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the Completion of LBDA –EMP for final editing (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance for the Catch and Effort Monitoring Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination Meeting with FISH Project and LBDA CRM Coordinators (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance for the Catch and Effort Monitoring Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination Meeting with FISH Project and LBDA CRM Coordinators (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina);</p>
Municipality of Marihatag, Surigao del Sur	2 nd Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance to the Deputized Fish Warden Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).
Municipality of San Agustin, Surigao del Sur	2 nd Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance to the Deputized Fish Warden Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
Municipality of Tago, Surigao del Sur	2 nd Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance to the Deputized Fish Warden Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).
Municipality of Tandag, Surigao del Sur	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Evaluation and assessment of the impact of the special activity fund (SAF) to the PO beneficiaries in these municipalities (W. Jatulan, A. Lim). Participation and attendance for the Consultative Conference for the operationalization of PCLECC (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the Presentation and Review of Results of the Marine Spatial Planning Workshop for the Lanuza Bay Focal Area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the organizational conference for the creation of provincial CFRM-TWG (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the Writeshop on the Finalization of LBDA-EMP-CFRM Component (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Attendance and participation for the DFW training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the CLE and Policy Review of Lanuza Bay Marine Protected Areas (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance Basic Techniques on Participation and Facilitation (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the Completion of LBDA –EMP for final editing (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina)</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance for the Catch and Effort Monitoring Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the 2nd Conference to Coastal Municipalities held in Waterfront, Cebu City (L. Avila). Coordination Meeting with FISH Project and LBDA CRM Coordinators (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance for the Catch and Effort Monitoring Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the 2nd Conference to Coastal Municipalities held in Waterfront, Cebu City (L. Avila). Coordination Meeting with FISH Project and LBDA CRM Coordinators (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
Municipality of Busuanga, Palawan	1 st Quarter 2009: Facilitated the conduct of capacity building for FARMCs



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	<p>in the municipality (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llavan). Meetings with MPA Management Councils and Focal Barangay Officials (R. Cabungcal, M. Llavan)</p> <p>2nd Quarter 2009: Discussion meeting regarding the visit of USAID personnel in Calamianes (R. Cabungcal, M. Llavan). Discussion meeting on the flow of activities regarding the USAID visits in Busuanga (R. Cabungcal, M. Llavan and C. Dalusung). Follow-up meeting regarding the registration and licensing of three (3) gt. and below (R. Cabungcal). Discussion meeting regarding the implementation of the project under the UNEP South China Sea and the Gulf of Thailand project (R. Cabungcal).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Follow-up meeting regarding the registration and licensing of three (3) gt. and below (R. Cabungcal). Discussion meeting regarding the implementation of the project under the UNEP South China Sea and the Gulf of Thailand project (R. Cabungcal). Discussion meeting regarding the status of the Municipal Coastal Law enforcement Team in the area. (R. Cabungcal).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Follow-up meeting regarding the establishment of the Administrative and Adjudication Body (R. Cabungcal). Discussion meeting regarding the activities undertaken in two MPA's in Busuanga (R. Cabungcal, T. Dalusung, M. Llavan). Discussion meeting regarding the status of the Municipal Coastal Law enforcement Team in the area. (R. Cabungcal).</p>
Municipality of Coron, Palawan	<p>1st Quarter 2009: Facilitated the conduct of capacity building for FARMCs in the municipality (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llavan). Training on seaweeds farming was facilitated upon LGU request (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung). Conduct of workshop for the inclusion of MPA areas in the Calamianes as part of the municipality's ecotourism sites with participants from Coron, Culion, Busuanga and Linapacan (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llavan, E. Fontamillas). Meetings with MPA Management Council of Minugbay-Malbato-Tagpi MPA (C. Dalusung, M. Llavan). Follow-up meeting regarding the approval of the Municipal Comprehensive Fisheries Ordinance (C. Dalusung, M. Llavan). Lifeguard and Quick Response Training (Water safety, First Aid, CPR) as requested by Coron LGU with trainers from Cebu (C. Dalusung, M. Llavan, E. Fontamillas, M. Gasalatan). MPA Management Planning for Siete Picados Marine Park (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llavan). Follow up Comprehensive Fisheries Ordinance (M. Llavan).</p> <p>2nd Quarter 2009: Discussion meeting regarding the visits of USAID personnel in Coron (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llavan). Discussion meeting regarding the activities in the MPA site supported by SAF (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llavan). Discussion meeting regarding the nomination of Siete Picados Marine Park and Decalve Strict Protection zone to the MSN Search for best MPA (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llavan). Follow-up meeting regarding the approval of the Municipal Comprehensive Fisheries Ordinance (C. Dalusung, M. Llavan). Discussion meeting regarding the preparation of the solid waste management plan (R. Cabungcal). Discussion meeting regarding the preliminary result of</p>



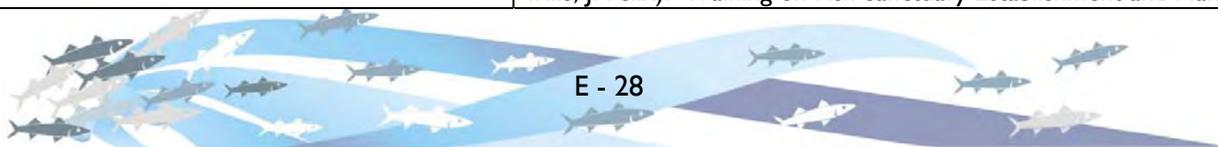
PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	<p>validation on the existing and potentials use of coastal waters of Coron (M. Llavan, C. Dalusung).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Follow-up meeting regarding the presentation of mariculture park concepts (R. Cabungcal). Discussion meeting regarding the activities in the MPA site supported by SAF (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llavan). Meeting regarding the solid waste management (R. Cabungcal). Follow-up meeting regarding the approval of the Municipal Comprehensive Fisheries Ordinance (C. Dalusung, M. Llavan). Discussion meeting regarding the preliminary result of validation on the existing and potentials use of coastal waters of Coron (M. Llavan, C. Dalusung)</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Follow-up meeting regarding the establishment of mariculture park in Coron (R. Cabungcal). Discussion meeting regarding the activities in the MPA site supported by SAF (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llavan). Meeting regarding the preparation of comprehensive solid waste management and CLWUP (R. Cabungcal). Discussion meeting regarding the participation of the FISH project in KASADYAN Festival 2009 (R. Cabungcal).</p>
Municipality of Culion, Palawan	<p>1st Quarter 2009: Meeting with ECAN Board regarding the Comprehensive Land and Water Use Plan of the municipality (E. Fontamillas). Meeting with the Peace and Order regarding the Fishery and Coastal Resource status and law enforcement (E. Fontamillas).</p> <p>2nd Quarter 2009: Follow-up meeting regarding the status of the Comprehensive Municipal Fisheries Ordinance (R. Cabungcal, E. Fontamillas). Discussion meeting regarding the visit of USAID personnel in Calamianes (E. Fontamillas). Discussion meeting regarding the preliminary result of the validation on the existing and potential uses of coastal waters of Culion (E. Fontamillas).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Follow-up meeting regarding the status of the Comprehensive Municipal Fisheries Ordinance (R. Cabungcal, E. Fontamillas). Discussion meeting regarding the draft coastal resource management plan of the municipality (R. Cabungcal, E. Fontamillas).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Follow-up meeting regarding the status of the Comprehensive Municipal Fisheries Ordinance (R. Cabungcal, E. Fontamillas). Discussion meeting regarding the draft fisheries use zone of the municipality (R. Cabungcal, E. Fontamillas).</p>
Municipality of Linapacan, Palawan	<p>1st Quarter 2009: IEC booth establishment during local town fiesta as part of the continuous advocacy on coastal and fisheries management showcasing the Five-Year activities undertaken by the FISH project in Calamianes site. A Symposium on coastal ecosystem and fisheries management, Quiz bee and On-the-spot painting Contests were also undertaken (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llavan, E. Fontamillas). Follow up meeting with the San Miguel Marine Protected Area Management Council (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llavan, E. Fontamillas). Facilitated the conduct of capacity building for FARMCs in the municipality (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llavan, E. Fontamillas). Meeting with FARMCs</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	(R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung)
Municipality of Dauin, Negros Oriental	2 nd Quarter 2009: Mayor Alanano serves as Resource Person in the first ECSMF (R. Smith, M. Guidote). 3 rd Quarter 2009: Mayor Alanano served as Resource Person in 2CCM on sustainable financing and in CTI Exchange program on MPAs (W. Jatulan, A. Lim).
Municipality of Batad, Iloilo	3 rd Quarter 2009: These municipalities participated in the second executive course in sustainable municipal fisheries (W. Jatulan, N. Armada, M. Guidote, R. Smith, A. Lim; J. Floren).
Municipality of Talalora, Samar	3 rd Quarter 2009: These municipalities participated in the second executive course in sustainable municipal fisheries (W. Jatulan, N. Armada, M. Guidote, R. Smith, A. Lim; J. Floren).
Municipality of Calbiga, Samar	3 rd Quarter 2009: These municipalities participated in the second executive course in sustainable municipal fisheries (W. Jatulan, N. Armada, M. Guidote, R. Smith, A. Lim; J. Floren).
Municipality of San Sebastian, Samar	3 rd Quarter 2009: These municipalities participated in the second executive course in sustainable municipal fisheries (W. Jatulan, N. Armada, M. Guidote, R. Smith, A. Lim; J. Floren).
Municipality of Villareal, Northern Samar	3 rd Quarter 2009: These municipalities participated in the second executive course in sustainable municipal fisheries (W. Jatulan, N. Armada, M. Guidote, R. Smith, A. Lim; J. Floren).
Municipality of Laoang, Northern Samar	3 rd Quarter 2009: These municipalities participated in the second executive course in sustainable municipal fisheries (W. Jatulan, N. Armada, M. Guidote, R. Smith, A. Lim; J. Floren).
Municipality of Carles, Iloilo	3 rd Quarter 2009: These municipalities participated in the second executive course in sustainable municipal fisheries (W. Jatulan, N. Armada, M. Guidote, R. Smith, A. Lim; J. Floren).
Municipality of Pinabacdao, Samar	3 rd Quarter 2009: These municipalities participated in the second executive course in sustainable municipal fisheries (W. Jatulan, N. Armada, M. Guidote, R. Smith, A. Lim; J. Floren).
Municipality of Palapag, Northern Samar	3 rd Quarter 2009: These municipalities participated in the second executive course in sustainable municipal fisheries (W. Jatulan, N. Armada, M. Guidote, R. Smith, A. Lim; J. Floren).
Municipality of Pambujan, Northern Samar	3 rd Quarter 2009: These municipalities participated in the second executive course in sustainable municipal fisheries (W. Jatulan, N. Armada, M. Guidote, R. Smith, A. Lim; J. Floren).
Municipality of Sofronio Espanola, Palawan	3 rd Quarter 2009: These municipalities participated in the second



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	executive course in sustainable municipal fisheries (W. Jatulan, N. Armada, M. Guidote, R. Smith, A. Lim; J. Floren).
Municipality of San Jose, Northern Samar	3 rd Quarter 2009: These municipalities participated in the second executive course in sustainable municipal fisheries (W. Jatulan, N. Armada, M. Guidote, R. Smith, A. Lim; J. Floren).
Municipality of Palompon, Leyte	3 rd Quarter 2009: Served as sharer/resource person in 2CCM workshop on poverty alleviation (H. Cafugauan).
Municipality of Baybay, Leyte	4 th Quarter 2009: Participation of LGU officials in conduct of MPA Assessment and Planning workshop (A. Lim, J. Gatus, J. Floren)
Municipality of Hilongos, Southern Leyte	4 th Quarter 2009: Participation of LGU officials in conduct of MPA Assessment and Planning workshop (A. Lim, J. Gatus, J. Floren)
Municipality of Hindang, Southern Leyte	4 th Quarter 2009: Participation of LGU officials in conduct of MPA Assessment and Planning workshop (A. Lim, J. Gatus, J. Floren)
Municipality of Bato, Leyte	4 th Quarter 2009: Participation of LGU officials in conduct of MPA Assessment and Planning workshop (A. Lim, J. Gatus, J. Floren)
Municipality of Inopacan, Leyte	4 th Quarter 2009: Participation of LGU officials in conduct of MPA Assessment and Planning workshop (A. Lim, J. Gatus, J. Floren)
Municipality of Matalom, Southern Leyte	4 th Quarter 2009: Participation of LGU officials in conduct of MPA Assessment and Planning workshop (A. Lim, J. Gatus, J. Floren).
Maasin City, Leyte	3 rd Quarter 2009: Meeting to request assistance to set up an interpretive center in Maasin (R. Smith, A. Sia).
Bayawan City, Oriental Negros	3 rd Quarter 2009: Served as field visit site of 2ECSMF (W. Jatulan, A. Lim, M. Guidote).
Dumaguete City, Oriental Negros	3 rd Quarter 2009: Served as field visit site of 2ECSMF (W. Jatulan, A. Lim, M. Guidote).
Barangay Simandagit	2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordination meeting with the barangays Simandagit and Pasiagan, LGU, Tawi-Tawi Chamber, Tawi-Tawi Divers Club, PNP and DENR to discuss partnership in establishment and management of Fish sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Consultation community and presentation of fish/coral assessment re: Fish Sanctuary establishment (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Later withdrawn participation in Fish Sanctuary establishment (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).
Barangay Pasiagan	2 nd Quarter 2009; Coordination meeting with the barangays Simandagit and Pasiagan, LGU, Tawi-Tawi Chamber, Tawi-Tawi Divers Club, PNP and DENR to discuss partnership in establishment and management of Fish sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Consultation community and presentation of fish/coral assessment re: Fish Sanctuary establishment (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Coordinated and followed up resolution for the establishment of Fish Sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Training on Fish Sanctuary Establishment and Management



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	<p>(N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Distribution of IEC materials (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Coordination meeting with Pasiagan barangay, MLGU, Tawi-Tawi Chamber, Tawi-Tawi Divers Club, Rotary Club of Bongao, PNP, BFAR and DENR. Participation of LGU key officials in Learning Cross Visit together with barangay LGU, agencies, private sector and community members. Coordination meeting to conduct pre-departure briefing. Coordinated participation in Special Enforcement Team (SET) training (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p>
Barangay Ipil	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Training on Fish Sanctuary Establishment and Management (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Distribution of IEC materials (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Coordinated and followed up resolution for the establishment of Fish Sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Participation of LGU key officials in Learning Cross Visit together with barangay LGU, agencies, private sector and community members. Coordination meeting to conduct pre-departure briefing. Coordinated participation in Special Enforcement Team (SET) training (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p>
Barangay Liaburan	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Consultation with community and presentation of fish/coral assessment re: Fish Sanctuary establishment (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Initial installation of markers and buoys (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Orientation/workshop on Exhibit Development, Conceptualization and Story telling (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Orientation/workshop on Marine Spatial Planning and Fisheries Zoning (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Training on Fish Sanctuary Establishment and Management (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Distribution of IEC material (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Coordinated and followed up resolution for the establishment of Fish Sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Participation of LGU key officials in Learning Cross Visit together with barangay LGU, agencies, private sector and community members. Launching of new Fish Sanctuaries. Coordination meeting to conduct pre-departure briefing. Coordinated participation in Special Enforcement Team (SET) training (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p>
Barangay Buan	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Consultation with community and presentation of fish/coral assessment re: Fish Sanctuary establishment (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Training on Fish Sanctuary Establishment and Management Distribution of IEC material (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Coordinated and followed up resolution for the establishment of Fish Sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Launching of Fish Sanctuary. Coordinated participation in Special Enforcement Team (SET) training (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
Barangay Bilatan Halo	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Consultation with community and presentation of fish/coral assessment re: Fish Sanctuary establishment (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Training on Fish Sanctuary Establishment and Management (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Distribution of IEC material (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Assistance in documenting confiscated illegal fishing paraphernalia (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Coordinated and followed up resolution for the establishment of Fish Sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Launching of Fish Sanctuary. Coordinated participation in Special Enforcement Team (SET) training (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p>
Office of the Presidential Task Force on Global Warming and Climate Change	3 rd Quarter 2009: Presidential adviser served as plenary speaker in 2CCM (W. Jatulan, M. Guidote; H. Cafugauan).
Supreme Court of the Philippines	3 rd Quarter 2009: Chief of public information office served as speaker in 2CCM (H. Cafugauan).
Office of the Presidential Management Staff (PMS)	3 rd Quarter 2009: Cabinet Secretary and Chief of PMS represented the President at 2CCM and gave key note address (H. Cafugauan, M. Guidote, R. Smith, W. Jatulan).
Department of Justice (DOJ)	3 rd Quarter 2009: Secretary of Justice gave solidarity message in 2CCM (M. Guidote, R. Smith, H. Cafugauan).
Provincial Governor's Office (Bohol, Leyte, Southern Leyte, Surigao del Norte, Surigao del Sur, Palawan, Tawi-Tawi Office)	2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot).
Provincial Planning and Development Office (PPDO) - Cebu, Bohol, Palawan, Surigao del Sur, and ARMM Office	2 nd Quarter 2009: Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot)
Sangguniang Panlalawigan (Bohol, Leyte, Southern Leyte, Surigao del Norte, Surigao del Sur, Palawan, Tawi-Tawi Office)	2 nd Quarter 2009: Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot).
Provincial Fisheries and Aquatic Resource Office (PFARO) - Bohol, Palawan, Surigao del Sur, and ARMM Office	2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordination with the Provincial Government–PFARO-USAID-FISH-APREDEC, Inc. Project Collaboration Protocols(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination for the Consultative Conference for the operationalization of PCLECC G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the Presentation and Review of Results of the Marine Spatial Planning Workshop for the Lanuza Bay Focal Area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the organizational conference for the creation of provincial CFRM-TWG (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the Writeshop on the Finalization of LBDA-EMP-CFRM



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	<p>Component (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination for the DFW training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination for the CLE and Policy Review of Lanuza Bay Marine Protected Areas (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination for the DFW training for the 2nd district municipalities of Surigao del Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination and attendance Training on Coastal Law Enforcement and Related Environmental Laws: Handling and Prosecution of Cases (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance Basic Techniques on Participation and Facilitation (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the Completion of LBDA –EMP for final editing (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Provisions of materials for the maintenance of MPA/Marine Sanctuary (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Distribution of IEC materials (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Coordination with the Provincial Government–PFARO-USAID-FISH-APREDEC, Inc. Project Collaboration Protocols (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination for the Consultative Conference with the PCLECC (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the Catch and Effort Monitoring Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the Coordination Meeting with the LBDA EMP final editors(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the Completion and Presentation of LBDA –EMP to the LBDA Council (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Provisions of materials for the maintenance of MPA/Marine Sanctuary, (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Distribution of IEC materials (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Coordination with the Provincial Government–PFARO-USAID-FISH-APREDEC, Inc. Project Collaboration Protocols(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination for the Consultative Conference with the PCLECC(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the Catch and Effort Monitoring Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the Coordination Meeting with the LBDA EMP final editors(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the Completion and Presentation of LBDA –EMP to the LBDA Council (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 –</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Provisions of materials for the maintenance of MPA/Marine Sanctuary, (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Distribution of IEC materials (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina);
Partido Development Administration (PDA)	2 nd Quarter 2009: Made presentation to the PDA board re FISH project (R. Smith, M. Guidote).
Office of the Provincial Agriculture (OPAg) - Bohol, Palawan, Leyte, S. Leyte, Surigao del Sur, Surigao del Norte, Tawi-Tawi	<p>1st Quarter 2009: Conduct of workshop for the Monitoring and Evaluation of CRM projects in the Province of Palawan (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. LLavan, E. Fontamillas). Assist and attend the Food Security Symposium and Turn Over Ceremony spearheaded by the Office of the Provincial Agriculture, the Provincial Government of Palawan and the Congressman of the 1st District of Palawan. Turn Over of MPA equipments for Balisungan and Minugbay-Malbato-Tagpi MPAs from SAF was held within the said program. (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung).</p> <p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Participated consultation meeting on comprehensive livelihood and employment program (V. Orevillo).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of series of meeting that leads to a plan of celebrating Bohol Sandugo festival (A. Gulayan).</p>
Civil Service Commission (CSC)	<p>1st Quarter 2009: Proposal to create Municipal Fisheries Office and local plantilla positions (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irlis, J. Felix).</p> <p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordination meeting with CSC ARMM to discuss Qualification Standard for the proposed Municipal Fisheries Officer Plantilla position (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irlis, J. Felix).</p>
Bohol Environment and Management Office (BEMO)	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Presentation of the result on the scoping of potential mariculture sites in the four focal areas (N. Armada, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot)..</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Participated in the conduct of Seminar on Marine Mammals conservation and stranding response (A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo). Coordinated in the conduct of series of meeting that leads to a plan of celebrating Bohol Sandugo Festival (A. Gulayan).</p>
Bohol Agricultural Promotion Center	3 rd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of series of meeting that leads to a plan of celebrating Bohol Sandugo festival (A. Gulayan).
Provincial Agriculture and Fishery Council	3 rd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of series of meeting that leads to a plan of celebrating Bohol Sandugo festival (A. Gulayan).



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
Non-Government Organization	
Conservation International (CI)	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Attended organizational meetings for the 2nd Conference of coastal municipalities; agreed to be partner with FISH Project and LMP in compiling and producing 2nd edition of Directory of CRM Learning Destinations in the Philippines (R. Smith; W. Jatulan, H. Cafugauan, M. Guidote, E. Melendez).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Planning meetings on 2CCM and provided funding support, and convenor of the workshop session on marine biodiversity (R. Smith, H. Cafugauan, W. Jatulan, M. Guidote).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Discussions re Directory of CRM Learning Destination and financial contribution of CI to its printing (L. Tinapay, R. Smith, H. Cafugauan, E. Melendez); attendance at 2CCM post conference meeting and agreement to be part of LMP's TWG (W. Jatulan, R. Smith, M. Guidote, H. Cafugauan, E. Melendez).</p>
Busuanga Employees Multipurpose Cooperative (BEMCO) Inc.	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Discussion meeting regarding the status of the implementation of activities covered by SAF for the strengthening of MPAS's in Busuanga (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llavan).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Discussion meeting regarding the submission of the terminal report on implementation of SAF for the strengthening of MPAS's in Busuanga (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llavan).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Discussion meeting regarding the submission of the terminal report and other activities in 2 MPA's on implementation of SAF (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llavan)</p>
Culion Foundation	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Discussion meeting regarding its activities in connection with the reproductive health (R. Cabungcal).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Discussion meeting regarding its activities in connection with the reproductive health (R. Cabungcal, M. Llavan).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Discussion meeting regarding its activities in connection with the reproductive health (M. Llavan).</p>
Balisungan Minorities Multipurpose Cooperative Inc.	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Discussion meeting regarding the status of implementation of the activities based on the approved work plan as a proponent of the SAF for MPA's and its extension at no cost (R. Cabungcal, M. Llavan).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Discussion meeting regarding the submission of terminal report on the implementation of SAF for MPA's in Balisungan and MMT Marine Protected Areas. (R. Cabungcal, M. Llavan).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Discussion meeting regarding the submission of terminal report on the implementation of SAF for MPA's in Balisungan and MMT Marine Protected Areas (R. Cabungcal, M. Llavan).</p>
Lanuza Bay Development Alliance (LBDA)	2 nd Quarter 2009: Writeshop to finalize LBDA environment management plan (A. Lim). Coordination for the LBDA Council Meetings, EXECOM



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	<p>Meetings and Coordination Meetings with CRM coordinators (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination for the Consultative Conference for the operationalization of PCLECC (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the Presentation and Review of Results of the Marine Spatial Planning Workshop for the Lanuza Bay Focal Area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the organizational conference for the creation of provincial CFRM-TWG (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the Writeshop on the Finalization of LBDA-EMP-CFRM Component (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination for the DFW training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination for the CLE and Policy Review of Lanuza Bay Marine Protected Areas (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination for the DFW training for the 2nd district municipalities of Surigao del Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination and attendance Training on Coastal Law Enforcement and Related Environmental Laws: Handling and Prosecution of Cases (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance Basic Techniques on Participation and Facilitation (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the Completion of LBDA –EMP for final editing (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Provisions of materials for the maintenance of MPA/Marine Sanctuary, (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Distribution of IEC materials (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina)</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Coordination for the LBDA Council Meetings, EXECOM Meetings and Coordination Meetings with CRM coordinators (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the Catch and Effort Monitoring Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Provisions of materials for the maintenance of MPA/Marine Sanctuary, (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Distribution of IEC materials (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Meeting with LBDA Executive Director re IEC needs (W. Jatulan, R. Smith); On camera interviews for the FISH Project-ANC video documentary (A. Sia). Coordination for the LBDA Council Meetings, EXECOM Meetings and Coordination Meetings with CRM coordinators(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the Catch and Effort Monitoring Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Provisions of materials for the maintenance of MPA/Marine Sanctuary, (G. Maglinte, L. Avila J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Distribution of IEC materials (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).
CarCanMadCarLanCorTan NAMANAKA MPA Network	2 nd Quarter 2009: Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “ <i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i> ” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).
Nocnocan Fishers Association	2 nd Quarter 2009: In coordination with TALCRECO, assisted in the implementation of various stages of community organizing activities and strengthening of POs (A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the turn over ceremony of the facilities/equipments for the strengthening of the PO and enhancement of MPA. (R. Smith, V. Orevillo, A. Gulayan, G. Maraguinot).
Cataban Fishers Association	2 nd Quarter 2009: In coordination with TALCRECO, assisted in the implementation of various stages of community organizing activities and strengthening of POs (A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the turn over ceremony of the facilities/equipments for the strengthening of the PO and enhancement of MPA. (R. Smith, V. Orevillo, A. Gulayan, G. Maraguinot).
Sag Fishers Association	2 nd Quarter 2009: In coordination with TALCRECO, assisted in the implementation of various stages of community organizing activities and strengthening of POs (A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the turn over ceremony of the facilities/equipments for the strengthening of the PO and enhancement of MPA (R. Smith, V. Orevillo, A. Gulayan, G. Maraguinot).
Aguining Fishers Association	2 nd Quarter 2009: In coordination with TALCRECO, assisted in the implementation of various stages of community organizing activities and strengthening of POs (A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, G. Maraguinot). Facilitated in the turn over ceremony of the facilities/equipments for the strengthening of the PO and enhancement of MPA. (R. Smith, V. Orevillo, A. Gulayan, G. Maraguinot)
Pinamgo Fishers Association	2 nd Quarter 2009: In coordination with the MLGU and BLGU assisted in the implementation of the target activities for MPA enhancement and PO strengthening (V. Orevillo, G. Maraguinot).
Hingutanan West Fishers Association	2 nd Quarter 2009: In coordination with the MLGU and BLGU assisted in the implementation of the target activities for MPA enhancement and PO strengthening (V. Orevillo, G. Maraguinot).
Humayhumay Fishers Association	2 nd Quarter 2009: In coordination with the MLGU and BLGU assisted in the implementation of the target activities for MPA enhancement and PO strengthening (V. Orevillo, G. Maraguinot).



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
<p>Mabua Fisherfolks Association (MAFA) Incorporated</p>	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordination for the DFW training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination for the CLE and Policy Review of Lanuza Bay Marine Protected Areas (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance for the appraisal of MPA Management Plan of Mabua MPA. Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 KHz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 KHz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the Assessment of SAF-assisted MPAs in Lanuza Bay (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance for the presentation to the Barangay Council of the MPA Management Plan of Mabua MPA. Participation in the Celebration of the Month of the Ocean. Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 KHz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 KHz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the Assessment of SAF-assisted MPAs in Lanuza Bay (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance for the presentation to the Barangay Council of the MPA Management Plan of Mabua MPA. Participation in the Celebration of the Month of the Ocean. Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 KHz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 KHz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the Assessment of SAF-assisted MPAs in Lanuza Bay (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
<p>Mabahin Woodcraft Multi-Purpose Cooperative (MWMPC)</p>	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordination for the DFW training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination for the CLE and Policy Review of Lanuza Bay Marine Protected Areas (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
<p>Capandan Multi Purpose Cooperative (CMPC)</p>	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordination for the DFW training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination for the CLE and Policy Review of Lanuza Bay Marine Protected Areas (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the Assessment of SAF-assisted MPAs in Lanuza Bay (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance for the presentation to the Barangay Council of the MPA Management Plan of Capandan MPA. Participation in the Celebration of the Month of the Ocean. Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 KHz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 KHz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	<p>Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the Assessment of SAF-assisted MPAs in Lanuza Bay (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance for the presentation to the Barangay Council of the MPA Management Plan of Capandan MPA. Participation in the Celebration of the Month of the Ocean. Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the Assessment of SAF-assisted MPAs in Lanuza Bay(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina);</p>
<p>Barangay Uba Fishermen’s Association of Cortes, Surigao del Sur(BUFA-CSS) Incorporated</p>	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordination for the DFW training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination for the CLE and Policy Review of Lanuza Bay Marine Protected Areas (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the Assessment of SAF-assisted MPAs in Lanuza Bay(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance for the presentation to the Barangay Council of the MPA Management Plan of Uba MPA. Participation in the Celebration of the Month of the Ocean. Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the Assessment of SAF-assisted MPAs in Lanuza Bay (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance for the presentation to the Barangay Council of the MPA Management Plan of Uba MPA. Participation in the Celebration of the Month of the Ocean. Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the Assessment of SAF-assisted MPAs in Lanuza Bay (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
<p>Kapunongan sa Lanuzanhon Mananagat (KALMA) – Bunga, Cagmino</p>	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Participation on reorientation and reorganization of BFARMCs in Bunga (V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina).</p>
<p>Baybay Multi Purpose Cooperative (BAYMUCO)</p>	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordination for the DFW training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination for the CLE and Policy Review of Lanuza Bay Marine Protected Areas (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the Assessment of SAF-assisted MPAs in Lanuza Bay (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance for the presentation to the Barangay Council of the MPA Management Plan of San Pedro MPA.</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	<p>Participation in the Celebration of the Month of the Ocean. Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the Assessment of SAF-assisted MPAs in Lanuza Bay (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance for the presentation to the Barangay Council of the MPA Management Plan of San Pedro MPA. Participation in the Celebration of the Month of the Ocean. Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the Assessment of SAF-assisted MPAs in Lanuza Bay (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
Northern Mindanao Community Initiative Resource Management Project (NMCREMP)	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordination on the Finalization of LBDA CRM Plans and Fisheries Management Framework Plan (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration for the DFW Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration for the CLE and Policy Review of Lanuza Bay Marine Protected Areas (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration for the Basic Techniques on Participation and Facilitation (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration for the Completion of LBDA –EMP for final editing (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration for the appraisal of MPA Management Plans of Mabua, Buenavista and Mangcagangi MPA (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
National Fisheries Research and Development Institute (NFRDI)	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated during the project final workshop on “Enhancing MPA Effectiveness for the Calamianes Group of islands MPA network held in Manila (G. Silvestre, A. Vargas, A. Gulayan).</p>
Integrated Bar of the Philippines (IBP) –Surigao del Sur Chapter	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Participation on public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 am. (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Participation on public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 am. (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009 : Participation on public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 am. (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J.</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	Maglinte, M. Rabina).
Islahanon Andam Magdumala nan Kinaiyahansa (ISLAMDUNK),	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordination for the DFW training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination for the CLE and Policy Review of Lanuza Bay Marine Protected Areas (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the Assessment of SAF-assisted MPAs in Lanuza Bay(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina);</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Participation in the Celebration of the Month of the Ocean. Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the Assessment of SAF-assisted MPAs in Lanuza Bay (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Participation in the Celebration of the Month of the Ocean. Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the Assessment of SAF-assisted MPAs in Lanuza Bay(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
Nagkahiusang Mananagat Alang sa Kalambuan nan Ayoke (NAGMAKAAYO)	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordination for the DFW training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination for the CLE and Policy Review of Lanuza Bay Marine Protected Areas (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the Assessment of SAF-assisted MPAs in Lanuza Bay (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Participation in the Celebration of the Month of the Ocean. Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the Assessment of SAF-assisted MPAs in Lanuza Bay(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina)</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Participation in the Celebration of the Month of the Ocean. Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the Assessment of SAF-assisted MPAs in Lanuza Bay (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
<p>Caglayag-Baybay-Embarcadero-Doyos-Saca Fisherfolks Multi-Purpose Cooperative (CBEDS- FMPC)</p>	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordination for the DFW training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination for the CLE and Policy Review of Lanuza Bay Marine Protected Areas (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the Assessment of SAF-assisted MPAs in Lanuza Bay (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Participation in the Celebration of the Month of the Ocean. Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the Assessment of SAF-assisted MPAs in Lanuza Bay(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina);</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Participation in the Celebration of the Month of the Ocean. Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the Assessment of SAF-assisted MPAs in Lanuza Bay(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
<p>Barangay Buenavista Fisherfolks Association (BUFISA) Incorporated</p>	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordination for the DFW training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination for the CLE and Policy Review of Lanuza Bay Marine Protected Areas (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance for the appraisal of MPA Management Plan of Buenavista MPA. Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the Assessment of SAF-assisted MPAs in Lanuza Bay (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance in the presentation to the Barangay Council of the MPA Management Plan of Buenavista MPA. Participation in the Celebration of the Month of the Ocean. Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the Assessment of SAF-assisted MPAs in Lanuza Bay(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance in the presentation to the Barangay Council of the MPA Management Plan of Buenavista MPA. Participation in the Celebration of the Month of the Ocean. Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat,</i></p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	<p><i>Atong Kinabuhí</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the Assessment of SAF-assisted MPAs in Lanuza Bay(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
<p>HARIBON Foundation</p>	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordination on for the Writeshop on the Finalization of LBDA-EMP (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, G. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Discussion for possible partnership on CRM implementation in Surigao del Sur particularly in LBDA area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Coordination on for the Finalization of LBDA-EMP (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, G. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Discussion for possible partnership on CRM implementation in Surigao del Sur particularly in LBDA area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Coordination on for the Finalization of LBDA-EMP (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, G. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Discussion for possible partnership on CRM implementation in Surigao del Sur particularly in LBDA area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
<p>Adlay Fisherfolks Multi-Purpose Cooperative (AFMPC)</p>	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordination for the DFW training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination for the CLE and Policy Review of Lanuza Bay Marine Protected Areas (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the Assessment of SAF-assisted MPAs in Lanuza Bay (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Participation in the Celebration of the Month of the Ocean. Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhí</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the Assessment of SAF-assisted MPAs in Lanuza Bay(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Participation in the Celebration of the Month of the Ocean. Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhí</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation for the Assessment of SAF-assisted MPAs in Lanuza Bay(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
<p>Project Seahorse Foundation</p>	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot)</p>
<p>Southeast Asian Fisheries Development Center</p>	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated during the presentation of the result of</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
(SEAFDEC)	scoping for potential mariculture site in the four focal areas (N. Armada, A. Gulayan, G. Maraguinot, V. Orevillo).
Calamianes Federation of Cooperatives	1 st Quarter 2009: Acted as resource person during the Calamianes Cooperative Convention (R. Cabungcal).
Padayon BMT	2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Coordinated in the conduct of consultation workshop on the framework of Fisheries Management Unit Gulayan). 3 rd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of seminar on Orientation of marine spatial plan (A. Gulayan).
Palawan Council for Sustainable Development Staff (PCSDS)	2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated during the project final workshop on "Enhancing MPA Effectiveness for the Calamianes Group of islands MPA network held in Manila (G. Silvestre, A. Vargas, A. Gulayan).
Surigao Integrated Resource Corporation – CTP Construction and Mining Corporation (SIRC-CTPCMC)	2 nd Quarter 2009: Partnership on CRM related activities in Carrascal, Surigao del Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).
Environmental Legal Assistance Center (ELAC)	2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of Coastal law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot, V. Orevillo). Facilitated in the conduct of CLEC assessment and work planning for 2009 (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, A. Lim, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot) 3 rd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of seminar on Orientation of marine spatial plan (A. Gulayan).
Rotary Club of Bohol, Tawi-Tawi, Calamianes, and Surigao del Sur	1 st Quarter 2009: Facilitated Inter-LGU, Public-Private sector partnership meeting for the establishment of Fish Sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). 2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordination meeting with the barangays Simandagit and Pasiagan, LGU, Tawi-Tawi Chamber, Tawi-Tawi Divers Club, PNP and DENR to discuss partnership in establishment and management of Fish sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Consultation community and presentation of fish/coral assessment re: Fish Sanctuary establishment (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). 3 rd Quarter 2009: Coordination meeting with Pasiagan barangay, MLGU, Tawi-Tawi Chamber, Tawi-Tawi Divers Club, PNP, BFAR and DENR. Coordinated participation in Special Enforcement Team (SET) training. Launching of Fish Sanctuary. Signing of MOU (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).
PROCESS Bohol Foundation, Inc.	2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of review on the Memorandum of Agreement of the province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Council (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot)



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
TMFRDI	<p>1st Quarter 2009: Discussion on monitoring of abalone growth at the Sanctuary for Invertebrates (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p> <p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordination meeting to discuss monitoring of abalone at the Invertebrate Sanctuary in Tondon (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p>
ARMEG, Inc.	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordination meeting to discuss sustaining approach when FISH intervention in Tawi-tawi ended (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in SAF evaluation (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p>
US MedCap Team	<p>3rd Quarter 2009: Attended to queries and project briefing of the US Army Balikatan team during the launching of Ipil and Pasiagan Fish Sanctuaries (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p>
Mindanao State University – Tawi-Tawi College of Technology and Oceanography (MSU-TCTO)	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Orientation/workshop on Exhibit Development, Conceptualization and Story telling (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Distribution of IEC material (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p>
Integrated Provincial Health Office (IPHO)	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Orientation/workshop on Exhibit Development, Conceptualization and Story telling (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Distribution of IEC material (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Coordinated another fisher exploded by dynamite in the act of fishing in island municipality (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p>
JPIC	<p>3rd Quarter 2009: Participation during Mangrove planting in barangay Tondon (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p>
United Nations Action for Conflict Transformation (UN ACT) for Peace Programme	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated to conduct lecture and facilitate pre-summit and Regional ARMM Summit for the PDCs (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p>
Tawi-Tawi Divers Club	<p>1st Quarter 2009: Facilitated Inter-LGU, Public-Private sector partnership meeting for the establishment of Fish Sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p> <p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordination meeting with the barangays Simandagit and Pasiagan, LGU, Tawi-Tawi Chamber, Tawi-Tawi Divers Club, PNP and DENR to discuss partnership in establishment and management of Fish sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Consultation with community and presentation of fish/coral assessment re: Fish Sanctuary establishment (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Air tank refill for SCUBA and for rental of other equipments (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Coordination meeting with Pasiagan barangay, MLGU, Tawi-Tawi Chamber, Tawi-Tawi Divers Club, Rotary Club of Bongao, PNP, BFAR and DENR. Participation of TDCin Learning Cross Visit</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	together with barangay LGU, agencies, private sector and community members. Coordination meeting to conduct pre-departure briefing. Coordinated participation in Special Enforcement Team (SET) training. Launching of Fish Sanctuary. Signing of MOU (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).
Save Ormoc Bay Association - (SOBA)	3 rd Quarter 2009: Partnership in the production of CFRM radio plugs (J. Gatus, R. Smith) 4 th Quarter 2009: Partnership in the production of CFRM radio plugs (J. Gatus, R. Smith).
Goldilocks	3 rd Quarter 2009: Contributed snacks for the team of the Duaw Sto. Nino ecological evangelization in Bien Unido (M. Gasalatan).
Jollibee, Colon Branch, Cebu	3 rd Quarter 2009: Contributed breakfast meals for the Duaw Sto. Nino team (M. Gasalatan).
BoylA Dive Center	3 rd Quarter 2009: Use of boat as “pilgrimage boat” for the Duaw Sto. Nino from Cebu to Bohol and back (M. Gasalatan).
NGOs for Fisheries Reform - (NFR)	3 rd Quarter 2009: Planning meetings re 2CCM, co-convenor on workshop on food security and poverty alleviation, participated in 2CCM exhibit (H. Cafugauan, R. Smith, W. Jatulan, E. Melendez, M. Guidote). 4 th Quarter 2009: Participation in 2CCM post conference meeting and agreement to be part of LMP's TWG (W. Jatulan, R. Smith, M. Guidote, E. Melendez, H. Cafugauan).
Tawi-Tawi Chamber of Commerce and Industry	1 st Quarter 2009: Facilitated Inter-LGU, Public-Private sector partnership meeting for the establishment of Fish Sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). 2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordination meeting with the barangays Simandagit and Pasiagan, LGU, Tawi-Tawi Chamber, Tawi-Tawi Divers Club, PNP and DENR to discuss partnership in establishment and management of Fish sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Consultation community and presentation of fish/coral assessment re: Fish Sanctuary establishment (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). 3 rd Quarter 2009: Coordination meeting with Pasiagan barangay, MLGU, Tawi-Tawi Chamber, Tawi-Tawi Divers Club, Rotary Club of Bongao, PNP, BFAR and DENR. Coordinated participation in Special Enforcement Team (SET) training. Launching of Fish Sanctuary. Signing of MOU (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).
Order of Saint Augustine Province of Santo Nino Parish Church	2 nd Quarter 2009: Assisted during the conduct of presentation on the result of scoping for potential diving sites in Bien Unido.(R. Smith, A. Gulayan, M. Gasalatan). Conduct of strategic planning workshop for the order (R. Smith, A. Lim). 3 rd Quarter 2009: Spearheaded efforts on the “Duaw Sto. Nino”



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	<p>ecological evangelization project in Bien Unido, Bohol (M. Gasalatan, R. Smith).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Participation in the IEC caravan cum medical mission in Aguing, Carlos P. Garcia (M. Gasalatan, A. Gulayan); technical assistance to design strategic planning workshop for the order's NGO. (R. Smith, A. Lim).</p>
Archdiocese of Cebu, Toledo City Parish	3 rd Quarter 2009: Participated in the "Duaw Sto. Nino" ecological evangelization project in Bien Unido, Bohol (M. Gasalatan, R. Smith).
Kaibigan ng Dagat Calamian (Friends of the Calamian Seas/Tangay Y ang Laud Calamian)	<p>1st Quarter 2009: Meetings with the Tangay Board and Officers regarding activities, joined and spearheaded some major activities and provided technical assistance (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llavan, E. Fontamillas).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Partnership in the conduct of Fish conservation week activities in Calamianes (R. Cabungcal).</p>
Talibon Credit Cooperative - (TALCRECO)	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Assisted in the implementation of MPA enhancement and strengthening under SAF project (A. Gulayan, V. Oreillo, G. Maraguinot).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Assisted in the implementation of the SAF project.</p>
Marine Protected Area Support Network (MSN) and UP Marine Science Institute	<p>3rd Quarter 2009: Planning meetings re 2CCM; conduct of Best MPA Awards during 2CCM; participation in 2CCM exhibit (R. Smith, H. Cafuguan, W. Jatulan, E. Melendez, M. Guidote).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Attended 2CCM post conference meeting and agreed to part of LMP's TWG (W. Jatulan, R. Smith, M. Guidote, E. Melendez, H. Cafuguan).</p>
Rare Conservation	4 th Quarter 2009: 4 th Quarter FY 2009: Explored possibilities of partnership in social marketing (W. Jatulan, R. Smith).
Save the Nature Society (SNC)	4 th Quarter 2009: Request to reprint IEC materials and to digitize PCRA maps of Misamis oriental municipalities being assisted by SNC (W. Jatulan, R. Smith).
International Organizations/Other Donors Projects	
US Embassy	3 rd Quarter 2009: H.E. US Ambassador gave solidarity message at 2CCM (W. Jatulan; E. Melendez).
Coastal Conservation and Education Foundation, Inc. (CCEF)	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of consultation workshop on the framework of Fisheries Management Unit. Coordinated activities for meetings re Visayan Sea Squadron (M. Guidote, M. Gasalatan); co-facilitated strategic planning workshop for the order of Saint Augustine Province (R. Smith, A. Lim).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Assisted in 2CCM as secretariat; Executive Director served as resource person in the workshop on sustainable financing (R. Smith, W. Jatulan, M. Guidote, H. Cafuguan).</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
New Zealand's International Aid and Development Agency - Camiguin Coastal Resource Management (NZAID-CCRMP) Project	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Provided technical assistance support (W. Jatulan, R. Smith); Attended organizational meetings for the 2nd Conference on Coastal Municipalities (W. Jatulan, R. Smith).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Participation of CCRMP mayors in the 2CCM and in the 2CCM exhibit (W. Jatulan, R. Smith).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Availied of technical assistance from FISH Project in technical assessment workshop (R. Smith, W. Jatulan).</p>
USAID - Coral Triangle Initiative (CTI)	<p>3rd Quarter 2009: Assisted in the conduct of the first CTI Exchange program with participants from the six CTI countries (W. Jatulan, N. Armada, A. Lim, R. Smith, M. Guidote, J. Floren).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Reviewed report on the first CTI exchange program (W. Jatulan, R. Smith).</p>
Eco Governance (ECOGOV) Project	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Participation in the organizational meetings of the 2nd Conference of coastal municipalities (R. Smith, M. Guidote, W. Jatulan, E. Melendez).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Participation in the planning meetings of the 2CCM and served as a co-convenor in the workshop session on marine biodiversity (R. Smith, H. Cafugauan, M. Guidote, W. Jatulan, E. Melendez).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Update of the Coral Reef Monitoring for Management with EcoGov sharing in the costs of reprinting (A. Sia, L. Tinapay, R. Smith).</p>
German Development Services (GDS/DED)	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordination for Coordination Meetings with CRM coordinators; Coordination for the Consultative Conference for the operationalization of PCLECC(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the Presentation and Review of Results of the Marine Spatial Planning Workshop for the Lanuza Bay Focal Area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the organizational conference for the creation of provincial CFRM-TWG (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the Writeshop on the Finalization of LBDA-EMP-CFRM Component (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination for the DFW training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination for the CLE and Policy Review of Lanuza Bay Marine Protected Areas (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination for the DFW training for the 2nd district municipalities of Surigao del Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination and attendance Training on Coastal Law Enforcement and Related Environmental Laws: Handling and Prosecution of Cases (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance Basic Techniques on Participation and Facilitation (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the Completion of LBDA –EMP for final editing (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “Ang Dagat, Atong</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	<p><i>Kinabuhí</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 KHz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 KHz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Planning meetings of 2CCM, provided funding support and co-convenor of workshop session on sustainable financing; participation in 2CCM exhibit (E. Melendez, R. Smith, M. Guidote, W. Jatulan, H. Cafugauan). Coordination Meetings with CRM coordinators (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination for the formulation of LBDA Mangrove Management Plan(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the Completion of LBDA–EMP for final editing (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhí</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 KHz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 KHz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Provided briefing to Ms. Momo Kochen re IEC strategies and activities; requested replication of FISH Project ruler and other IEC materials (R. Smith, A. Sia). Coordination Meetings with CRM coordinators (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination for the formulation of LBDA Mangrove Management Plan (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the Completion of LBDA – EMP for final editing (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhí</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 KHz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 KHz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
USAID Philippine Budget Monitoring Project	3 rd Quarter 2009: Project Coordinator served as plenary speaker in 2CCM (W. Jatulan, H. Cafugauan).
GreenPeace Philippines	3 rd Quarter 2009: Participation in the 2CCM exhibit.
Zoological Society of London	3 rd Quarter 2009: Assisted during the conduct of lakbay –aral of the participants from Ilo-ilo to Danajon Bank, Bohol (M. Avenido, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo).
Growth with Equity in Mindanao Program (GEM)	<p>1st Quarter 2009: Field coordination with environment team to discuss ongoing Airport and Bridge infrastructure projects pertaining to the use of beach sand and coral rocks in construction (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p> <p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordination meeting with GEM consultant in connection with proposed culture of corals for commercial production and trade (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Meeting with another consultant to discuss proposed GEM Eco-tourism intervention in Tawi-Tawi (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). GEM consultant by e-mail requested for copy of underwater shot of corals and fishes in FISH sites</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	<p>with notation of acknowledgement due for FISH and area of Simunul and Tondon Panglima Sugala (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Meeting with field technical staff to discuss potential area for abalone culture and recommended barangay Tondon fir testing site (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p>
The WorldFish Center	<p>1st Quarter 2009: Assisted the stakeholder validation workshop on Enhancing Marine Protected Area Management Effectiveness for the Calamianes MPA Network conducted in Coron and Busuanga. The activity was in cooperation with the Palawan State University (PSU) and Palawan Council for Sustainable Development Staff (PCSDS). Training of FISH project staff on recruitment and essential habitat assessment (C. Dalusung, M. Llavan, E. Fontamillas, B. Francisco).</p> <p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated during the project final workshop on “Enhancing MPA Effectiveness for the Calamianes Group of islands MPA network held in Manila (G. Silvestre, A. Vargas, A. Gulayan)..</p>
World Wildlife Fund (WWF)	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Attended organizational meetings for the 2nd Conference of coastal municipalities (R. Smith, W. Jatulan, M. Guidote, H. Cafugauan, E. Melendez).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Planning meetings re 2CCM and provided funding support; partner with FISH Project and CI on the publication of Directory of CRM Learning Destinations; convenor of the workshop on climate change ; participation in 2CCM exhibit (R. Smith, W. Jatulan, H. Cafugauan, M. Guidote).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Financial contribution to the printing of the Directory of CRM Learning Destinations (L. Tinapay, H. Cafugauan, R. Smith, E. Melendez); participation in the 2CCM post conference meeting and agreement to be part of LMP’s TWG 9W. Jatulan, R. Smith, M. Guidote, E. Melendez, H. Cafugauan).</p>
US Med Cap Team	<p>1st Quarter 2009: During the Medical Mission of the Rotary Club of Bongao Tawi-Tawi in Simunul, Med Cap team personnel briefed about the FISH Project intervention in Tawi-Tawi being a USAID funded project. A Med Cap team member showed interest in helping the FISH project after learning that the use of explosives (use of ammonium nitrate) is a hindering factor in project implementation (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).</p>
Academic Institutions	
Surigao del Sur Polytechnic State College (SSPSC) – Lianga, Tandag and Cantilan Campus	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated during the project final workshop on “Enhancing MPA Effectiveness for the Calamianes Group of islands MPA network held in Manila (G. Silvestre, A. Vargas, A. Gulayan). Provision of technical assistance for drafting the Surigao del Sur Fisheries Profile (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Distribution of IEC materials (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina)</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance to the Catch and Effort</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	<p>Monitoring Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Distribution of IEC materials (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, M. Rabina)</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Participation and attendance to the Catch and Effort Monitoring Training (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Distribution of IEC materials (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, M. Rabina).</p>
San Jose National High School	2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated the Instructor on Community theater development during the study tour of the voyagers to the future sponsored by ABU/NHK (R. Smith, A. Gulayan, G. Maraguinot).
Calituban National High School	2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated with the Principal and class Adviser of the students who are member of the Calituban, High School Dramatic Guild during the joint presentation of the Voyagers in performing one act play and sharing of information/learning.
University of San Jose – Recoletos (USJ-R) – Cebu Campus	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Assisted during the conduct of presentation on the result of scoping for potential diving sites in Bien Unido (R. Smith, M. Gasalatan, A. Gulayan, G. Maraguinot)</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Spearheaded efforts on the “Duaw Sto. Nino” ecological evangelization project in Bien Unido, Bohol (M. Gasalatan, R. Smith). Participated in the “Duaw Sto. Nino” ecological evangelization project in Bien Unido, Bohol (M. Gasalatan, R. Smith).</p>
Central Visayas State College of Agriculture, Forestry and Technology (CVSCAFT) – Candijay Campus	2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated during the project final workshop on “Enhancing MPA Effectiveness for the Calamianes Group of islands MPA network held in Manila (G. Silvestre, A. Vargas, A. Gulayan).
Southern Luzon State University	2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated during the project final workshop on “Enhancing MPA Effectiveness for the Calamianes Group of islands MPA network held in Manila (G. Silvestre, A. Vargas, A. Gulayan).
Palawan State University	2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated during the project final workshop on “Enhancing MPA Effectiveness for the Calamianes Group of islands MPA network held in Manila (G. Silvestre, A. Vargas, A. Gulayan).
University of the Philippines – Marine Science Institute (UP-MSI)	2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated during the project final workshop on “Enhancing MPA Effectiveness for the Calamianes Group of islands MPA network held in Manila (G. Silvestre, A. Vargas, A. Gulayan).
Visayas State University (VSU)	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Partnership with Save Ormoc Bay Association (SOBA) and FISH Project in the production and broadcast of CFRM radio plugs and production of a weekly radio program (J. Gatus, R. Smith).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Partnership in the production of CFRM radio plugs (J. Gatus, R. Smith).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Partnership in the production of CFRM radio plugs (J. Gatus, R. Smith).</p>
Mindanao State University - College of	3 rd Quarter 2009: Potential partnership in the development and



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
Fisheries (MSU-CF)	production of Tawi-Tawi exhibit (N. Harun, L. Tinapay, R. Smith). 4 th Quarter 2009: Partnership in the development and production of TawiTawi exhibit (N. Harun, L. Tinapay, R. Smith).
Silliman University - Marine Laboratory (SU-ML)	3 rd Quarter 2009: Served as field study site of 2 ECSMF and Tawi-Tawi Study tour (R. Smith, W. Jatulan).
Media	
National Broadcasting Network (NBN)	1 st Quarter 2009: Assisted the Voyagers to the Future during the experiential exposure in Danajon Area by providing inputs about the framework of FISH project and actual performance on the one act play depicting the lives of the people. Also guided during the aerial shooting in Danajon and visited successful livelihood projects (R. Smith, L. Tinapay, E. Melendez, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, G. Maraguinot).
Asian Broadcasting Union and NHK, Japan	2 nd Quarter 2009: Assisted the Voyagers to the Future during the experiential exposure in Danajon Area by providing inputs about the framework of FISH project and actual performance on the one act play depicting the lives of the people. Also guided during the aerial shooting in Danajon and visited successful livelihood projects (R. Smith, L. Tinapay, E. Melendez, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, G. Maraguinot). Launching of the Voyage to the Future Project in Danajon Bank (R. Smith, A. Gulayan).
Alto Broadcasting System – Chronicle Broadcasting Network (ABS – CBN) / ABS – CBN News Channel (ANC)	2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordinated in the conduct of shooting in the selected sites of Danajon and individual person having a success stories on the FISH Project (A. Sia, M. Avenido, G. Maraguinot). Discussions re possible production of FISH Project video documentary (R. Smith, A. Sia).
DXGD	2 nd Quarter 2009: Continued production and broadcast of weekly regular radio program (N. Harun, R. Smith). 3 rd Quarter 2009: Participation in the TawiTawi study tour to Bohol, Cebu and Dumaguete; continued airing of radio plugs (N. Harun, R. Smith). 4 th Quarter 2009: Continued airing of radio plugs (N. Harun, R. Smith).
DXJR	2 nd Quarter 2009: Production and broadcast of weekly radio program “And Dagat Atong Kinabuhi” (G. Maglinte, L. Avila and R. Smith). Partnership on radio broadcasting especially on CRM -IEC activities (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Conducted a public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “ <i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i> ” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning. (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). 3 rd Quarter 2009: Production and broadcast of weekly radio program (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, R. Smith). Partnership on radio broadcasting especially on CRM -IEC activities (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Conducted a public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “ <i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i> ” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
	<p>every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning. (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009: Production and broadcast of weekly radio program (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, R. Smith). Partnership on radio broadcasting especially on CRM -IEC activities (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Conducted a public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning. (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
DXJS	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Broadcast information on CRM related activities re: Delineation/delimitation of CarCanMadCarLanCorTan Municipal Waters (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Partnership on radio broadcasting especially on CRM -IEC activities (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
DXGY	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Partnership on radio broadcasting especially on CRM - IEC activities (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Conducted a public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning. (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009 : Partnership on radio broadcasting especially on CRM - IEC activities (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Conducted a public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over HOT FM (89.10 Khz) at 10:30 – 12:00 noon in Cantilan. DxJR-FM every Saturday (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2009 : Partnership on radio broadcasting especially on CRM - IEC activities (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Conducted a public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over HOT FM (89.10 Khz) at 10:30 – 12:00 noon in Cantilan. DxJR-FM every Saturday (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
DYRD	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Continued in providing updated information for airing in the regular radio programs. (A. Gulayan).</p>
DYDZ	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Continued in providing updated information for airing in the regular radio programs. (A. Gulayan).</p>
DYTR	<p>2nd Quarter 2009: Continued in providing updated information for airing in the regular radio programs. (A. Gulayan).</p> <p>3rd Quarter 2009: Regular on site coverage of Duaw Sto Nino Ecological evangelization in Bien Unido (M. Gasalatan).</p>
DYAB	<p>3rd Quarter 2009: Coverage on 2 CCM (J. Farrarons, R. Smith).</p>
DYSS	<p>3rd Quarter 2009: Coverage on 2 CCM (J. Farrarons, R. Smith).</p>



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
DYLA	3 rd Quarter 2009: Coverage on 2 CCM (J. Farrarons, R. Smith).
DYRF	3 rd Quarter 2009: Regular on site coverage of Duaw Sto Nino Ecological evangelization in Bien Unido (M. Gasalatan). Coverage on 2 CCM (J. Farrarons, R. Smith).
Radio ng Bayan	2 nd Quarter 2009: Broadcast of radio plugs and interviews in FISH Project activities (N. Harun). 3 rd Quarter 2009: Broadcast of radio plugs and interviews in FISH Project activities. 4 th Quarter 2009: Broadcast of radio plugs and interviews on FISH Project activities.
Radio Natin	1 st Quarter 2009: Orientation of BFAR staff on basic broadcasting, anchoring and news writing. Fish Conservation Week activities. Radio Plug-ins and Radio Program on Kabuhianan Ha Dagat with BFAR (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). 2 nd Quarter 2009: Coordination meeting with the barangays Simandagit and Pasiagan, LGU, Tawi-Tawi Chamber, Tawi-Tawi Divers Club, PNP and DENR to discuss partnership in establishment and management of Fish sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Orientation/workshop on Exhibit Development, Conceptualization and Story telling (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). Meeting re: radio program (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix). 3 rd Quarter 2009: Coordinated and monitored radio spots airing. Coordinated participation of media during the Launching of Fish Sanctuary. Participation of media staff in SET training. Discussion on the environmental activities of the municipal government (N. Harun, A. Felix, R. Irilis, J. Felix).
Bomboo Radyo Cebu	3 rd Quarter 2009: Regular on site coverage of Duaw Sto Nino Ecological evangelization in Bien Unido (M. Gasalatan).
Radio Veritas Nationwide	3 rd Quarter 2009: Regular on site coverage of Duaw Sto Nino Ecological evangelization in Bien Unido (M. Gasalatan).
The Freeman	3 rd Quarter 2009: Publication of various FISH Project/USAID “Telling our Story” articles; publicity, during and post conference activities, speeches and technical papers (R. Smith, M. Guidote). 4 th Quarter 2009: Press coverage re medical/IEC mission in Carlos P. Garcia (R. Smith, M. Gasalatan).
Sun Star Daily	3 rd Quarter 2009: Publicity and write up of 2CCM and coverage of technical and plenary presentations. 4 th Quarter 2009: Press coverage re medical/IEC mission in Carlos P. Garcia (R. Smith, M. Gasalatan).



PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
Bulletin Today	3 rd Quarter 2009: Publicity on 2CCM (J. Farrarons, R. Smith).
Cebu Daily News	3 rd Quarter 2009: Publicity on 2CCM (J. Farrarons, R. Smith). 4 th Quarter 2009: Press coverage re whale shark stranded in Bohol (R. Smith, J. Farrarons, M. Guidote).
CCTN	3 rd Quarter 2009: Publicity on 2CCM (J. Farrarons, R. Smith).
RCTV	4 th Quarter 2009: Airing of Cardinal Vidal's TV plug on saving Danaojon Bank (R. Smith, M. Gasalatan).
ANC News Channel	3 rd Quarter 2009: Planning meeting re video documentary (A. Sia); participation of ANC scriptwriter in second executive course in sustainable municipal fisheries (R. Smith); participation in 2CCM exhibit. 4 th Quarter 2009: Development of pre-shooting script and conduct of location filming in Surigao del Sur and Manila (A. Sia).
ABS-CBN , News and Public Affairs Cebu	3 rd Quarter 2009: TV publicity re 2CCM (R. Smith).; Live radio and TV coverage of Duaw Sto. Nino ecological evangelization in Bien Unido.
GMA News and Public Affairs, Cebu	3 rd Quarter 2009: TV coverage of 2CCM (J. Farrarons, R. Smith)



APPENDIX F
SUCCESS / HUMAN INTEREST STORIES
(8 PAGES)



2nd Conference of Coastal Municipalities Enlightens Mayors on Fisheries, Marine Biodiversity and Climate Change

After a lapse of 10 years since the First Conference of Coastal Municipalities of the Philippines (1st CCM) in May, 1999, the League of Municipalities of the Philippines (LMP) through its Movement for Responsible Fisheries (MOREFISH) Program and its partners, primarily the FISH Project, organized the Second Conference of Coastal Municipalities (2CCM) in Cebu City on June 28-30, 2009. The 2nd CCM had as its theme, “Sustaining municipal fisheries and marine biodiversity amidst poverty, food insecurity and climate change”. The convening of the 2nd CCM was deemed most timely as the need to address municipal fisheries and marine biodiversity concerns have become more urgent in the face of climate change and global warming.

The 2nd CCM was open to municipal mayors and technical staff as well as selected representatives from non-government organizations and academic institutions engaged in coastal and fisheries management. The conference netted a total of 623 participants composed of 397 mayors and 226 non-mayors.

Following the precedent set by the 1st CCM, the 2nd CCM had plenary sessions where heads or their representatives shared their respective policy frameworks and updates on national programs of action as regard food security, poverty alleviation and environmental integrity. Concurrent workshops on the following thematic topics were also conducted: 1) Bridging the divide: Alleviating poverty through ensuring food security; 2) Maintaining marine biodiversity; 3) Adapting to climate change; (4) Enforcing coastal and fishery laws; and 5) Sustaining financing for fisheries management.

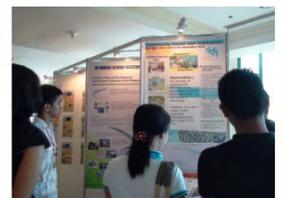
Her Excellency, Kristie A. Kenney gave a solidarity message during the opening program of the conference.

An exhibit featuring various coastal and fisheries resource management initiatives and projects by partner agencies was set up for the whole duration of the conference. Delegations from the six countries of the Coral Reef Triangle Initiative (CTI) – Indonesia, Malaysia, Papua New Guinea, the Philippines, Solomon Islands and Timor Leste also attended the conference as observers.

The conference generated 14 resolutions on the following key concerns: (1) More cohesive and integrated efforts in addressing continuing illegal and destructive fishing at the national level; 2) Protection and management of critical marine and freshwater habitats from conversion to other uses; 3) Downloading from the national government of DA and DENR funds for local conservation efforts and sustainable financing of resource management programs; 4) Implementation of the Comprehensive Fishery Industry Development Plan (CNFIDP); 5) Knowledge management and public education regarding climate change and its potential impacts; 6) promotion of inter-LGU cooperation arrangements; and 7) Inclusion of municipal waters as a basis for the computation of the internal revenue allotment (IRA) of coastal municipalities. A resolution was also forwarded by the mayors that the conference of coastal municipalities be convened by LMP and partners every two years.



2nd Conference of Coastal Municipalities of the Philippines



Captions:

1. The 2nd CCM drew participation from over 600 participants. A resolution was passed to hold the coastal conference every two years.
2. An exhibit featuring various coastal and fisheries management initiatives and projects by partner agencies ran for the whole duration of the conference.
3. Government officials, representatives from NGOs, the private sector as well as mayors served as speakers or resource persons in the plenary and workshop sessions.
4. Concurrent workshops allowed mayors and resource persons to have intensive discussions, share opinions and recommendations regarding critical issues facing coastal municipalities.
5. The conference also served as a venue for the award and recognition ceremony of the Best Marine Protected Area sponsored by the Marine Support Network (MSN) and LMP.



FISH Project and the CTI First Regional Exchange

From June 27 – July 3, 2009, the FISH Project was a key partner in the conduct of an exchange study program that would help advance the work of the Coral Triangle Initiative (CTI), a multi-lateral partnership among the six countries of Indonesia, Malaysia, Papua New Guinea, Philippines, Solomon Islands and Timor Leste aimed at safeguarding and addressing the growing threats to the region's coral reefs, and coastal ecosystems.

The study program was conducted under the aegis of the Philippines' National CTI Coordinating Committee (NCCC) and USAID's U.S. Support to the Coral Triangle Initiative. Entitled "Enhancing Local Government and Stakeholder Capacity for Ecosystem-based Fisheries Management" the study program was held in Cebu, Philippines and participated by 25 representatives from the six CTI member countries of Indonesia, Malaysia, Papua New Guinea, Philippines, Solomon Islands and Timor Leste.

The study program had the following objectives: (1) provide participating teams from these countries with concepts, models, lessons and approaches to ecosystem-based management; (2) share experiences and learn from other CTI countries about coastal and marine resource management; (3) participate in the 2nd Conference of Coastal Municipalities of the Philippines to learn about the challenges coastal communities across the Philippines have faced and the progress they have achieved; (4) develop an activity design or draft next steps based on the lessons learned that would help a municipality in each country, and over time could lead to supporting the CTI's countries short and long term CTI National Plans of Action.

The study program consisted of three major components: (1) Two days of presentations and activities built on the FISH Project's Executive Course on Sustainable Fisheries Management that introduced participants to the context, concept and principles of fisheries management; (2) Two days of attendance at the plenary and concurrent workshop sessions as the 2nd Conference of Coastal Municipalities where topics and best practices revolving around the theme "Sustaining Municipal Fisheries and Marine Biodiversity amidst poverty, food insecurity and climate change" were presented and discussed and; (3) Two days of field visits to FISH project sites in Talibon, Bien Unido, Ubay and Carlos P. Garcia in Bohol that allowed participants to gain first hand lessons and insights on how local governments and resource users in these municipalities have successfully implemented fisheries management interventions, enforced coastal and fisheries laws, established functional and well-managed marine protected areas as well as effectively engaged the cooperation of resource users and stakeholders.

The FISH project contributed substantially to the design and learning methodologies of the study program which built largely upon the Project's successful Executive Course on Sustainable Municipal Fisheries developed for the League of Municipalities and the Mayors Development Center. During the study program, the FISH Project team served as coordinators, facilitators and lecturers in the six-day activity. The participants were also exposed to educational games and participatory activities such as resource and resource use mapping, and issues/problem identification exercises.



The study program was a great success and to quote the Activity Report on the Exchange Program by the U.S. Support to the Coral Reef Triangle Initiative, the following were the overall and specific lessons acquired by the participants from the exchange study program:

1. Simple exercises, such as resource mapping of local areas and fishing games, can easily transfer insights of resource management issues to government staff and communities.
2. Local Government Units (LGU) are a very effective level for implementing coastal and fisheries resources management as LGU administrators have the authority and resources, as well as familiarity with the resource users, to exert control and management. Finding the equivalent of the Philippine Mayors in the other countries may require some thought or new legal or policy changes to empower LGUs.
3. Informed and educated LGU leaders created an impressive pool of national and local CRM managers, particularly those who were passionate and strong advocates for the resources.
4. Political will matters, and small is beautiful! Local political will can make big changes.
5. National governmental funding is never enough, and other levels of government or communities need to explore other management tools that create the revenues that are needed to sustainably manage the resources they depend on.
6. Overexploitation of the fisheries and other threats are very real and reaching a critical status in many places, even in areas with abundant fish; this requires more focused, committed, and innovative approaches to recover or maintain existing resources before they crash.
7. Climate change is a major coastal issue both in the region and globally, and communities and governments must immediately address adaptation and mitigation issues for their areas.
8. Many of the coastal and fisheries interventions can be done by communities and LGUs, although planning and assessments should include academic or other experts.
9. Community volunteerism and coordination among networks of users or LGUs is critical to ensuring effective management of coastal and marine resources.
10. Involving young members of the community in fisheries management can help ensure sustainability.
11. IEC is an important component of any strategy and should be used in all cases as improved CRFM requires not just policy changes, but also social changes including behavior modifications in the communities and user groups. It can also provide a fun and positive approach, as opposed to regulations and sanctions, which require expensive surveillance and enforcement, and are considered negative actions. Prevention is better than enforcement whenever possible.
12. The local actions discussed here can improve local resources management and conditions, as well as support larger scale changes throughout the CTI region using existing mechanisms and opportunities for sharing and communications.
13. The CTI might consider a network or other strategies to help LGUs build capacity and share experiences on EBFM and CRM.



FISH Project and the CTI First Regional Exchange



Captions:

6. Travelling by boat allowed CTI participants to enjoy the seascapes of Cebu and Bohol.
7. CTI participants visited the Talibon Coastal and Fisheries Resource Management Interpretive Center.
8. Briefings by local government officials on their fisheries management initiatives provided first hand information regarding challenges and opportunities in fisheries management.
9. Participants also saw for themselves the problems of illegal and destructive fishing practices.
10. And how the municipalities work hard to curb fishing in their municipal waters.
11. Learning by doing such as the use of participatory resource assessment in identifying an MPA site makes for a satisfying study exchange experience.



Whale shark spotted in Bohol

Tagbilaran City, Bohol — It has been 80 years since a whale shark was last seen in the waters of Ubay, a town located about 134 kilometers northeast of Tagbilaran City in Bohol, says Alpios Delima, its Coastal Resource Management Officer until one got accidentally caught in a fisherman's net.

Eustaquio Amolat was out fishing in his small boat in the early morning of September 16 when he caught what appeared to be a very large fish.

Sensing it was impossible for him to haul the catch alone, he decided to tow the net to shallow waters and waited for the break of dawn to have a clearer view of the fish.

To his astonishment, he saw that he caught a whale shark, locally known as "botanteng."

Amolat called up the town's Coastal Resource Management Office to report the incident.

A responding composite team from Coastal Resource Management Office and Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources, including the Municipal Mayor of Ubay, went directly to the Barangay Guintabonan to investigate and made recommendations on how to



WHALE shark, locally known as botanteng go caught up in a fisherman's net by accident. The 20-foot "gentle giant" was safely released by the local fishermen on the same day.

CONTRIBUTED PHOTO

disentangle the whale shark and bring it out back to the open sea.

Fortunately, the whale shark was healthy and free of any wounds or gashes on its body.

Delima said the whale shark was estimated to be 500 kilograms in weight and spans 22 feet from head to tail.

The whale shark as dark gray in color with a large flat head and white spots

dotting the entire body.

Called "botanteng" in Bohol or "butanding" in the Bicol region, whale sharks or Rhincodon typus, is a slow moving filter feeding shark that is the largest living fish species.

It can grow up to 60 ft in length and can weigh up to 15 tons. Whale sharks have large flat heads, big mouths and dark gray or brown spotted bodies.

As the largest fish in the sea, they largely feed on plankton, scooping these tiny, microscopic plants and animals along with any small fish that happens to be around with their gaping mouths while swimming close to the water's surface.

Described by many as "gentle giants," this kind of marine species is friendly to humans to the extent that the people can

actually play, and swim alongside these docile creatures.

In fact, children were playing with the botanteng and riding on its back while authorities were planning how to release it back to the sea.

After disengaging the whale shark from the net, the coastal law enforcement team advised the children and community residents who have come

to see the whale shark to carefully nudge and encourage it to go seaward.

The people watched and cheered as the whale shark soon swam away from the shore and slowly disappeared in deeper waters at 11 a.m. in the morning on the same date.

In a related incident, a large Hawksbills turtle was caught in the same vicinity in July 2009.

The CRM office reports that the turtle has a length of 100 centimeters from its head to its tail. Its shell or carapace is 75 centimeters in length and 65 centimeters in width.

Photographs of the turtle were taken and submitted to the Conservation International and the Protected Area and Wildlife Bureau of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources for proper identification. The turtle was subsequently released after tagging.

Local government efforts to bring back Dana-jon Bank's productivity are currently underway with support from the provincial government of Bohol and the USAID funded Fisheries Improved for Sustainable Harvest (FISH) Project and EcoGovernance Project.



APPENDIX G
FISH PROJECT EXPENDITURES (in US \$) BY TASK
AS OF SEPTEMBER 27, 2009 (USAID ONLY)

